Virtu
Price and Specification Guide
CANADA


## krug

Advancing Design Through Innovation

## VIRTU | TABLE OF CONTENTS

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLES

3 Environmental Summary
4 Introduction \& Overview
7 Features \& Options
10 Sample Layouts
12 Rectangular Table Specifications
16 Arced Rectangle Table Specifications
20 Racetrack Table Specifications
24 Boat Table Specifications
28 Oval Table Specifications
32 Verso Table Specifications
34 Visio Table Specifications
38 Open Visio Table Specifications
42 Delta \& Arched Square Table Specifications
44 Round \& Square Table Specifications
46 Power \& Communication Planning
CONNEXUS ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ TABLETOP CONNECTIVITY SOLUTION
54 Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$
55 Preconfigured Standard Modules
57 Preconfigured Large Modules
58 Custom Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$
60 Port Options
64 Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Location Charts
76 Floor Monument Locations
85 Conference Table Ordering Chart Sample

VIRTU MEDIA
95 Cabinets
109 Wardrobes
110 Credenzas \& Buffets
114 Server Cart \& Media Cart
115 Visual Board
116 Lectern
118 Electrical Accessories
119 Installation Instructions

## LEED CERTIFICATION



|  |  | Contributes To |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Credit $2.1-2.2$ | Construction Waste Management | $1-2$ point(s) |
| Credit 3.3 | Resource Reuse | 1 point |
| Credit 4.1 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| Credit 4.2 | Recycled Content | 1 point |
| Credit 4.5 | Low Emitting Materials, (MUST BE REQUESTED ) |  |
|  | Composite Wood \& Laminate Adhesives | 1 point |
| Credit 5.1 | Regional Materials* | 1 point |
| Credit 6 | Rapidly Renewable Materials (MUST BE REQUESTED ) | 1 point |
| Credit 7 | Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED ) | 1 point |

*This credit is only applicable if in total $20 \%$ of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.


FSC
www.fsc.org
FSC ${ }^{\bullet}$ C021699

## level ${ }^{\circledR}$ CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy \& Atmosphere, Human \& Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard. All Virtu products can be supplied with level® certification. In order to accomplish this, the product must also be ordered with the air-emissions-certification option. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## AIR-EMISSIONS

All Virtu products can be supplied with air-emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.

## FSC ${ }^{\circledR}$

FSC® In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times..

In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify $\mathrm{FSC}^{\oplus}$-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## VIRTU INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

## FUELING CREATIVITY

As much as anything, the development of VIRTU reflects the growing importance of meeting space in virtually all organizations. Facilitating interaction and collaboration between people, and creating environments where relationships can be established and built, is both the challenge and the opportunity of office design.

This was the inspiration for creating VIRTU Conferencing - a collaborative process itself, between Hatch Design and Krug's in-house design team. Spending countless hours in meeting rooms was a pretty good way to develop a conferencing product - lots of firsthand knowledge was involved. But we also talked to facility managers, designers and architects about what their needs were, and what was lacking among available products. We talked to dealers and installers about what goes wrong when meeting rooms are ordered and installed, and to electricians about how we could create an interface with technology that would not become outdated by the constant advances in this area.

Most of all, VIRTU is about design that helps organizations reach their potential. In the words of principal designer John Edwards, "VIRTU has many attributes, but our primary goal was to create meeting rooms that would truly stimulate people. Many of the unique elements of VIRTU - such as the Verso Table, the Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module, the shapes and angles, the combinations of materials - are meant to allow a space to facilitate the creative process. Furnishings that can do this deliver tremendous value."

To this point, higher-end conference rooms have usually required the client or the designer to find a custom millwork house to make furniture. This can offer some advantages, but also some disadvantages: high cost, long lead times, the challenges of matching finishes and materials to other furniture, and perhaps most of all, the extensive work involved with designing custom furniture in the first place.

VIRTU changes all of that. All of these issues are turned into solutions. VIRTU is the most extensive product offering of its kind. Krug's industry-leading production system provides a huge array of options within this line, allowing for the specific needs and wants of each project to be addressed. But addressed with a product range that is already designed, engineered, and is manufactured with a process that takes a few days, rather than weeks. And when all is said and done, VIRTU provides the best value available today.

## THE VERSO TABLE - PATENTED FOR PRESENTATIONS!

The Verso table offers a unique range of conferencing options in a single table. First, its tapered shape - like the Visio and Open Visio tables in VIRTU - provides a great solution for videoconferencing. Second, the Verso table incorporates leading-edge thinking on how to make the best in-person presentations. This thinking says that from the audience's perspective, the presenter should always be positioned to the left of the visuals at the front of the room. The Verso table is designed to orient the presenter and the audience in this correct positioning. Third, Verso is designed to work well for meetings where participants are all seated at the table. Many videoconferencing tables, with a separation in the middle, do not work particularly well for sit-down meetings. The Verso table's effective accommodation of all three meeting room scenarios makes it the most versatile conference table on the market. And if there is one thing that is usually required of meeting rooms, it is the ability to accommodate many different uses.

## OPTIONS, OPTIONS, AND MORE OPTIONS

Speaking of versatility - VIRTU Conferencing Tables offers a huge selection:

- 12 table top shapes, each in a large range of sizes.
- 4 edge profile options.
- 7 table base styles, each with built-in wire management.
- 4 wood species: Maple, Cherry, Walnut and Anigre.
- 15 wood finishes
- a large array of Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ configurations, and the option to order as a Blank module and configure on-site.
- Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules that can be specified in a range of locations on table tops, to provide the desirable location for, and quantity of, power interfaces.

VIRTU features numerous complimentary pieces, including Media Cabinets, Display Cabinets, Lecterns, Visual Boards, Buffets, Credenzas, Storage Cabinets, Bookcases, and Mobile Media and Server Carts.

## VIRTU AND VIDEOCONFERENCING

VIRTU has been designed to accommodate all the latest in videoconference applications, and can be reconfigured with off-the-shelf components as needs and office technology change. The following are the fundamental principles of videoconferencing that were incorporated into the thinking of creating VIRTU - which we feel successfully supports a multitude of videoconferencing environments.

## VIDEOCONFERENCING DEFINED

Videoconferencing is the use of audio, video and data communications to enable groups to interact without being in the same geographic location. Many companies have found they cannot afford the down time and considerable cost of mobilizing their staff for face-to-face meetings. To optimize the videoconferencing experience, the right environment must be created to support both the participants and the technology.

## VIRTU | INTRODUCTION AND OVERVIEW

## VISUAL COMPONENTS

Cameras that are used to convey images are very sensitive to movement. When too much motion is captured, it creates a backlog of images. These images are then compressed which causes the system to drop frames and/or compromise the spatial resolution in an effort to keep up with the participants. This leads to a disjointed broadcast and pixilated images.

To prevent this disruption several things can be done. First, ensure that the camera is situated on a flat, stable surface. Next, eliminate all extraneous motion. This means everything from clocks to people walking in the background. The only backdrop to videoconferencing should be a blank wall of neutral color.
Since eye contact is an important part of the videoconferencing experience it is vital that the camera not be placed too far away from the participants. In a group setting the technology being used today mandates that users not be more than 10 feet from the camera. This fact will limit the size of the room being used for group meetings: a 12 or 13 foot long room allows for optimal visuals and provides enough room for six or seven participants to be seated around a conference table. Furthermore, sitting too close to the source will lead to a fisheye effect and a distorted image.

All participants should be visible to the camera, so a traditional seating arrangement (rectangular, straight line) will not work. To ensure that all group members are included in the telecast, a table that staggers the sight line of the camera is suggested. The ideal shape has one end narrower than the other and is long enough to place the person seated at the back no more than 10 feet from the camera. To help simulate a more natural face-to-face meeting, it is typical to employ the use of two monitors in a videoconferencing room. The use of two monitors allows the participants to view not only those positioned off-site, but themselves. By placing these monitors side by side a
focal point is created that keeps the group's attention.
To have all the participants focused on one point in the room is key. This allows for the camera to capture the faces of the assembled group. Face time is essential in videoconferencing so the speaker can be easily identified. Aside from simulating a natural "physical" environment it also keeps the pace of the conversation moving forward and eliminates the need for disruptive introductions throughout the conference.

The room's focal point should be the storage unit positioned at the head of the conference table. This unit should be able to house one or two monitors side by side and have a shelf above for the camera and speakers. To support these components, a PC is usually dedicated to the room to coordinate and document the meetings. Therefore, a well-ventilated storage unit that is high enough to position the camera correctly is as important as the technology itself.

To prevent poor visual tones the surroundings of the participants should be darker than they are. Darker finishes on the table and other furnishings will allow the camera to be more effective; walls should be neutral. Fluorescent lighting creates hot spots, so use incandescent lighting whenever possible. Furthermore, glare and reflections from windows and glass frames throw the image off. The room should have dark blinds for all windows; glass surfaces (dry erase boards, framed pictures) should be situated on side walls rather than the background.

## AUDIO COMPONENTS

The audio portion of videoconferencing is comprised of two physical components: the microphone and speakers. The microphone picks up the voices of the participants and should be placed an equal distance from all group members to prevent a dominant voice from overwhelming the meeting. Tabletop microphones are the most common and can be easily moved to accommodate the number of participants in each meeting. Some form of surface wire management should be in place to facilitate the installation and removal of the microphone.

To eliminate sound distortion and echo, the conference room should have soft furnishings such as: upholstered seating, carpeting and ceiling tiles. Plastic and mesh chairs reduce acoustical quality and range. Acoustical panels are also suggested for rooms in constant use. The location of the room is also important. The ideal room is not located near a main thoroughfare where people will often stop and chat, creating unnecessary background noise. Moreover, all air ducts should be well insulated to avoid "white noise."

## TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT FURNITURE

The table in use should adapt to the requirements of each conference by including tabletop access to power and data. These "ports" allow conference participants to position a microphone, telephone or laptop on the table without stringing wires from the table to the wall. This helps keep the focus on the meeting, allows information to be shared more readily, and protects wires from both feet and chair casters. Also, with plug and play ability, the room can be reconfigured to fit the requirements of each meeting and its participants.

The tabletop interface should provide power and data outlets beneath a removable, protective cover; this will prevent any spilled liquids or cleanser from entering the wiring cavity. The cover should provide enough room for the wires to enter the cavity below without force or threading. The interface itself should be placed at an angle to allow an ease of use and prevent data wires from crimping and denigrating their capacity to deliver information.
The faceplates that cover the interface should be universal and reconfigurable to adapt to frequent technology and network upgrades. The interface should be accessible from below so that the back panel and electrical module itself can be switched out as easily as the faceplates. Access to the bases through removable panels should allow for the easy management of wiring to the interface itself or the module into which it is wired. This not only keeps the wires hidden from view, but also protects wiring from exterior elements. Bases can provide an opening to the floor where wires can be routed to the underside of the table. A table leg with a channeling insert can make the same connection.

Any storage unit housing monitors, cameras, speakers and computers must have a wire management system in place. This should include oversized grommets leading from one level to another and ventilation to the back to promote air circulation and release the heat generated by electronics. The grommets should be easily accessible so that retrofits, upgrades and maintenance can take place on a regular basis. Access to the wall behind the housing is also advisable so that faceplates in the wall can be reached without moving the entire unit.

## VIRTU | FEATURES \& OPTIONS

## METAL FINISH OPTIONS

Metal components of VIRTU are available in a Satin Aluminum finish. This encompasses all metal hardware with the exception of glass door frames, and Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Faceplate components which are only available in Satin Aluminum finish. Please specify Metal Finish Option on purchase order.

## PULLS

Pulls are located on all drawer fronts and all wood or glass storage and display doors. Pulls are shipped installed on the interior of doors to prevent any damage.

## SOLIDS

All Conference top edges, except Fino, have $13 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ wide laminated solid Maple or Cherry headers. Fino edges are $5 / 16$ " wide. Edges on casegoods are $5 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ wide as well. Where Anigre is the veneer species chosen, edges are of solid Maple. All solids used are Maple or Cherry, kiln dried by Krug to a 6\% moisture content.

## VENEER

Veneers are \#1 grade flat sliced Anigre, Maple, Cherry or Walnut and of uniform color and grain pattern.

## FINISH

All finished surfaces are well sanded before applying finishing materials. The procedure begins by applying a base color via an NGR stain. A wash coat follows to further enhance the color. Next is the glazing process, which provides the 3rd color step and fills the pores of the wood. A sealer coat is then applied, twice to the horizontal worksurfaces to enhance the finish. The product is then scuff sanded to prepare for the top coat. The top coat is a catalyzed varnish that when dry has a sheen value of $32^{\circ}$. Krug's catalyzed varnish has been tested to be one of the industry's most durable and long lasting. Custom finishes are available at an upcharge of $10 \%$ list per unit.

## GABLES

Gables are $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ thick - 45 lbs per cubic foot density particleboard core, 3 ply. Edges are banded with veneer.

## GLASS SURFACES

All vertical and horizontal glass surfaces are tempered and frosted. For proper cleaning of all glass surfaces, Windex ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ brand cleaning solution is recommended. Horizontal tempered and frosted glass surfaces are 10 mm thick.

## HALOGEN LIGHTING

Halogen lighting is optional in both Small and Large Display Cabinets with glass shelving. The standard is one light per unit at a price of $\$ 529$ list.

## LOCKS

Locks are optional on a selection of cabinets and must be specified at time of order. Locks are only available on wood doors at $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.

## LEVELING LEG

Standard on all cabinets is a unique leveling leg - a metal casing moves up to allow for access to a glide, then neatly drops into place around the glide, concealing it from view. The glide can be adjusted $5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$.

## GLIDES

Adjustable glides are installed on conference table bases at factory and allow for $5 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ of adjustment.

## CASTERS

Locking casters are standard on the Server and Media Carts. Casters may be specified as an option on Dual Media Cabinets and on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $\$ 190$ list per unit.

## LAMINATES

Laminate worksurfaces are available at an upcharge of $10 \%$. Specialty laminates may be priced higher.

## HINGES

All hinges on VIRTU cases are European style chrome with 3-way adjustment and quick release. Openings on all doors are 95 degrees, with the exception of upper doors on Media Cabinets and Visual Boards, which feature an opening of 165 degrees (upper pocket doors on Media Cabinets open to 95 degrees). Synch doors are mounted on ball bearing slides and open to a 38 " expanse. Bi-fold doors on Dual Media Cabinets are mounted on interior control arms which allow the doors to open in a 165 degree controlled arc. The small access door on the back of the Mobile Media Cart features a touch latch with a free swing hinge.

## TESTING INFORMATION

All product has been tested in accordance with ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.

TABLE TOP STYLES


Verso, Visio and Open Visio tops feature unique shapes that are ideal for presentations and videoconferencing. Presenters are easily seen and heard by those seated, and television monitors are unobstructed to the audience as well. The typical camera location, centered over the monitor at the front of the room, can easily scan all of the participants seated down the length of the table.

## SEATING CAPABILITIES

Estimated seating capacity for each table top size can be found in the Conference Top section. To establish seating capacities, an outside chair dimension of $24^{\prime \prime}$ has been used, plus an allowance of $5^{\prime \prime}$ between chairs, for a total of $29 "$. This is an approximation and based on seating with 5 prong bases. When using chairs with different specifications be sure to adjust the approximate seating capacity accordingly. Since not all manufacturers use this same seating formula, when a seating capacity is in question, please contact Krug Customer Service to review the specific seating that is being used with Krug Conference product.

## EDGE PROFILES - CONFERENCE TOPS

VIRTU conference product offers 12 table tops in Anigre, Maple, Cherry and Walnut, with 4 distinct edge profiles, with a top thickness of 1 $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$. Please specify an edge profile for all VIRTU conference tops. Please note that the edge width (measurement from end of table veneer to the end of table edge) on Vita, Vero and Lineo is $13 / 8^{\prime \prime}$. Fino edge width is $3 / 8^{\prime \prime}$.


Edge Profiles - Casegoods
VIRTU casegood worksurfaces feature the Fino profile at $11 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ thickness.
$\qquad$

## BASE STYLES


Forza leg

Forza Panel

Forza Square

Forza Rectangle

Dais

Oblique

Verso

Seven base styles allow for numerous conference table configurations. The five enclosed bases allow for total concealment of wiring when floor monuments are located underneath. These bases also provide plenty of leg room around the perimeter of conference tables. Enclosed bases include 72 lbs . of ballast inside of the bases to provide enhanced table stability. Forza Panel and Forza Leg bases give users an abundance of space underneath the middle of the table, as these bases are positioned near to the table ends. Wood elements on bases will be finished in the same finish as the top if no finish is specified. Metal elements are available in Satin Aluminum finish. All bases are shipped separately and require assembly to the selected top.

## VIRTU | FEATURES \& OPTIONS



## STORAGE CABINETS

- Available in single and double widths.
- Locks are optional on wood doors only.
- Available with wood veneer doors or glass doors.
- Shelves are height adjustable in increments of $11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$.
- Unique leveling glides adjust to uneven floors without exposing the glide.


## SERVER CARTS

- A unique raised glass platform and rear overhang provide a guest "serving" area.
- The cart is mounted on heavy-duty locking casters.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- The cart features a stainless steel refuse container and black felt cutlery insert.
- Glass shelves are shipped wrapped in foam and placed securely in the case.



## CREDENZAS AND BUFFETS

- 3 styles of cabinet tops are available: wood top, glass top and glass and wood combination.
- Doors are available in glass and wood veneer.
- Storage sections feature one wooden shelf which is height adjustable in increments of $11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$.
- Unique leveling glides adjust without exposing the glide.
- Buffets with wood drawers feature a black felt cutlery insert.
- Buffet may be specified with optional Mini Refrigerator on $24^{\prime \prime}$ deep Buffets at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 2 5 1 3}$ list.
- Mini refrigerator features volume of 1.1 cu . ft., 2 inner door racks, automatic defrost, and lock.
- Credenzas and Buffets with partial glass tops are shipped with glass installed.
- Credenzas and Buffets with full glass tops are shipped unattached with glass wrapped in foam.



## MOBILE MEDIA CARTS

- The primary cart surface can accommodate a keyboard or laptop, which in turn can be connected to a TV or monitor on upper surface.
- The top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement of the cart.
- A built-in power bar and cable slot in the upper column provide ready access to power.
- The unit is oriented to provide the correct position for the presenter.
- The cart may be specified with one or two equipment shelves on the top of the unit.
- Media Carts will generally accommodate monitors up to 27 " in size.


## LECTERNS

- Glass shelf version has a wood upper flat shelf which provides a place for pens, pencils or a glass of water, and optional reference light at a price of $\$ 422$ list. It will also accommodate a user-specified microphone.
- Angled wood shelf has a bottom lip to hold papers in place. The shelf lifts to reveal an optional power and data interface point - an Altinex box at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 2 1 3}$ list.
- Glass shelf provides more surface area for equipment such as a laptop. A presenter's open laptop is not visible to the seated audience.
- Wires from the interface point, (or user supplied cables) are routed down through grommeted holes to the back of the unit - to facilitate routing and access to these cables, a hinged back access door opens to reveal a cableway and optional power bar at a price of $\$ 190$ list.
- Full width shelf version is available.
- Lecterns are available with front hinged doors or open shelves.
- Mobile versions are available.
- Glass shelf is shipped installed.


## VISUAL BOARDS

- Includes white board for use with four dry erase markers.
- Includes upholstered tackboard or optional cork surface on inside face of doors (except glass door version).
- Flip chart and four dry erase markers (except glass door version).
- Optional pull-down projector screen is available at a price of $\$ 265$ list.
- Inclined top model features lower glass shelf.


## VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

## OPEN VISIO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 15 . The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet and Display Cabinets (with wardrobes). This Media Cabinet accommodates two $35^{\prime \prime}$ monitors side by side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Leg bases. Connexus ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ modules are indicated in standard locations.


|  | Model Number | Cherry/Maple/Walnut | Anigre |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 1 Open Visio Top | $6260-182-102-64$ | 22726 | 24651 |
| 14 Forza Leg Bases | $6238-29$ |  |  |
| 5 Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ - Aluminum | $62 C O N$ | 5445 | 5445 |
| 1 Dual Media Cabinet | 62MC-75307614 | 12520 | 13510 |
| 1 Display Cabinet | 62DC-21247672L | 4183 | 4813 |
| 1 Display Cabinet | 62DC-21247672R | 4183 | 4813 |
| TOTAL |  | $\mathbf{7 0 8 3 7}$ | $\mathbf{7 5 0 1 2}$ |
| (totals do not include seating) |  |  |  |

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE ROOM SAMPLE LAYOUTS

## VERSO

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 9 to 14 . The example shows the table in relation to a Large Media Cabinet and Double Display Cabinets (with wardrobes) and Lectern. This Media Cabinet accommodates a 35" monitor and other audio/visual equipment for video-conferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Forza Square and Verso bases. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules are indicated in standard locations.


| Model Number |  | Cherry/Maple/Walnut | Anigre |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 Verso Top | 6258-137-63-40 | 2178 | 2178 |
| 1 Forza Square Base | 6234-14-14-29 | 2178 |  |
| 1 Verso Base | 6231-18-19-29 |  |  |
| 2 Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ - Aluminum | 62CON |  |  |
| 1 Large Media Cabinet | 62MC-42308514A | 8012 | 9214 |
| 1 Double Display Cabinet | 62DC-42247671L | 5888 | 6769 |
| 1 Double Display Cabinet | 62DC-42247671R | 5888 | 6769 |
| 1 Lectern | 62LN-37225011 | 6642 | 7636 |
| TOTAL (totals do not include seating) |  | 36620 | 41780 |

## ARCED RECTANGLE

This table is available with seating capacities ranging from 6 to 20 . The example shows the table in relation to the Dual Media Cabinet. This Media Cabinet accommodates two 32" monitors side be side and other audio/visual equipment for videoconferencing or other presentation requirements. The table bases are Dais bases. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules are indicated in standard locations.


|  | Model Number | Cherry/Maple/Walnut | Anigre |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 Arced Rectangle Top | 6256-192-54 | 15462 | 17731 |
| 3 Dais Bases | 6230-24D-29 |  |  |
|  |  | 5100 | 5100 |
| 4 Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ - Aluminum | 62CON | 12520 | 13510 |
| 1 Dual Media Cabinet (bi-fold doors) | 62MC-75307614 |  |  |
| TOTAL (totals do not include seating) |  | 48382 | 51641 |

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 72-36 | 6 | 1 | 100 | 10.7 |
| Table Top - Rectangle | 84-42 | 6 | 1 | 140 | 15 |
| 6251 | 96-42 | 8 | 2 | 180 | 16.8 |
|  | 96-48 | 8 | 2 | 200 | 18.8 |
|  | 120-48 | 10 | 3 | 240 | 24.2 |
|  | 120-54 | 10 | 3 | 265 | 26.5 |
|  | 144-54 | 12 | 3 | 310 | 28.2 |
|  | 168-54 | 12 | 4 | 355 | 36.8 |
|  | 192-54 | 14 | 4 | 400 | 41.2 |
|  | 216-60 | 16 | 5 | 490 | 53.2 |
|  | 240-60 | 18 | 5 | 560 | 58 |
|  | 264-60 | 20 | 6 | 630 | 64.8 |
|  | 288-60 | 22 | 6 | 700 | 69.6 |

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |

6238


| Forza Square | $14-14-29$ | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6234 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Forza Panel Base | $24-29$ | 24 | n/a | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6232 | $30-29$ | 30 | n/a | 28 | 56 | 6.4 |



| Forza Rectangle Base | $13-30-29$ | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6233 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1


## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 84-42 | 6 | 1 | 140 | 15 |
| Table Top - Rectangle | 96-42 | 8 | 2 | 180 | 16.8 |
| 6251 | 96-48 | 8 | 2 | 200 | 18.8 |
|  | 120-48 | 10 | 3 | 240 | 24.2 |
|  | 120-54 | 10 | 3 | 265 | 26.5 |
|  | 144-54 | 12 | 3 | 310 | 28.2 |
|  | 168-54 | 12 | 4 | 355 | 36.8 |
|  | 192-54 | 14 | 4 | 400 | 41.2 |
|  | 216-60 | 16 | 5 | 490 | 53.2 |
|  | 240-60 | 18 | 5 | 560 | 58 |
|  | 264-60 | 20 | 6 | 630 | 64.8 |
|  | 288-60 | 22 | 6 | 700 | 69.6 |

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Square Base | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234 | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |
| Dais Base | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| 6230 | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Oblique Base | 18-18-29 | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| 6237 | 24-24-29 | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30-30-29 | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 3 |  |  |  |  |  | GROUP 4 |  |  | GROUP 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rectangle Table Top 6251 | FORZA SQUARE 6234 |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | DAIS <br> 6230 |  |  | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |
| MODEL \# | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6234-14- \\ 14-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 6234-20 \\ 20-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6234-26- \\ 26-29 \end{gathered}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | $\begin{array}{r} 6230- \\ 18 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6230- \\ 24 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6230- \\ & 30 D 29 \end{aligned}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 6237-18- \\ 18-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6237-24- \\ 24-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6237-30- \\ 30-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ |  |
|  | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  | QTY | QTY | QTY | WALNUT | ANIGRE |
| 6251-72-36 | 2 |  |  | 6103 | 7026 |  |  |  | 6187 | 7117 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6251-84-42 | 2 |  |  | 7150 | 7693 | 2 |  |  | 7238 | 8323 | 2 |  |  | 7071 | 8129 |
| 6251-96-42 | 2 |  |  | 7594 | 8742 | 2 |  |  | 7680 | 8832 | 2 |  |  | 7516 | 8203 |
| 6251-96-48 | 2 |  |  | 8043 | 9259 | 2 |  |  | 8129 | 9350 | 2 |  |  | 7968 | 9159 |
| 6251-120-48 | 2 |  |  | 9207 | 10596 | 2 |  |  | 9292 | 10685 | 2 |  |  | 9125 | 10494 |
| 6251-120-54 |  | 2 |  | 9981 | 11461 |  | 2 |  | 9959 | 11456 |  | 2 |  | 9792 | 11258 |
| 6251-144-54 |  | 2 |  | 11047 | 12692 |  | 2 |  | 11028 | 12685 |  | 2 |  | 10863 | 12488 |
| 6251-168-54 |  | 3 |  | 14061 | 16155 |  | 3 |  | 14030 | 16139 |  | 3 |  | 12560 | 15845 |
| 6251-192-54 |  | 3 |  | 14983 | 17212 |  | 3 |  | 14952 | 17201 |  | 3 |  | 13483 | 16906 |
| 6251-216-60 |  |  | 3 | 16819 | 19042 |  |  | 3 | 16667 | 19171 |  |  | 3 | 16420 | 18887 |
| 6251-240-60 |  |  | 4 | 19625 | 22567 |  |  | 4 | 19420 | 22340 |  |  | 4 | 19092 | 21955 |
| 6251-264-60 |  |  | 4 | 21023 | 24178 |  |  | 4 | 20819 | 23950 |  |  | 4 | 19148 | 23566 |
| 6251-288-60 |  |  | 4 | 22437 | 25800 |  |  | 4 | 22233 | 25574 |  |  | 4 | 20490 | 25190 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 72-36 | 6 | 1 | 100 | 10.7 |
| Table Top - Arced | 84-42 | 6 | 1 | 140 | 15 |
| Rectangle | 96-42 | 8 | 2 | 180 | 16.8 |
| 6256 | 96-48 | 8 | 2 | 200 | 18.8 |
|  | 120-48 | 10 | 3 | 240 | 24.2 |
|  | 120-54 | 10 | 3 | 265 | 26.5 |
|  | 144-54 | 12 | 3 | 310 | 28.2 |
|  | 168-54 | 12 | 4 | 355 | 36.8 |
|  | 192-54 | 14 | 4 | 400 | 41.2 |
|  | 216-60 | 16 | 5 | 490 | 53.2 |
|  | 240-60 | 18 | 5 | 560 | 58 |
|  | 264-60 | 20 | 6 | 630 | 64.8 |
|  | 288-60 | 22 | 6 | 700 | 69.6 |

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |

6238

| za Square | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



| Forza Panel Base | $24-29$ | 24 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6232 | $30-29$ | 30 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 56 | 6.4 |


| Forza Rectangle Base | $13-30-29$ | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6233 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1 GROUP 2


## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $84-42$ | 6 | 1 | 140 | 15 |
| Table Top - Arced | $96-42$ | 8 | 2 | 180 | 16.8 |
| Rectangle | $96-48$ | 8 | 2 | 200 | 18.8 |
| 6256 | $120-48$ | 10 | 3 | 240 | 24.2 |
|  | $120-54$ | 10 | 3 | 265 | 26.5 |
|  | $144-54$ | 12 | 3 | 310 | 28.2 |
|  | $168-54$ | 12 | 4 | 355 | 36.8 |
|  | $192-54$ | 14 | 5 | 490 | 41.2 |
|  | $216-60$ | 18 | 5 | 560 | 53.2 |
|  | $240-60$ | 20 | 6 | 630 | 58 |
|  | $284-60$ |  |  | 700 | 64.8 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 69.6 |


| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Square Base | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234 | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |
| Dais Base | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| 6230 | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



| Oblique Base | $18-18-29$ | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6237 | $24-24-29$ | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | $30-30-29$ | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 3 |  |  |  |  |  | GROUP 4 |  |  |  |  | GROUP 5 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Arced <br> Rectangle <br> Table Top $6256$ | FORZA SQUARE 6234 |  |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DAIS } \\ & 6230 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { PRICE } \\ \text { FOR TOP } \\ \text { AND } \\ \text { BASE(S) } \end{gathered}$ | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |  |  |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |
| MODEL \# | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 6234-14- \\ 14-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 6234-20- \\ 20-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6234-26- \\ 26-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | $\begin{array}{r} 6230- \\ 18 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} 6230- \\ \text { 24D-29 } \end{array} \\ \hline \text { QTY } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6230- \\ 30 \mathrm{D} 29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 6237-18- \\ 18-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \begin{array}{c} 6237-24- \\ 24-29 \end{array} \\ \hline \text { QTY } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline 6237-30- \\ 30-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE |
|  | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  | QTY |  | QTY |  |  | QTY |  | QTY |  |  |
| 6256-72-36 | 2 |  |  | 6258 | 7206 | 2 |  |  | 6340 | 7292 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6256-84-42 | 2 |  |  | 7347 | 8458 | 2 |  |  | 7434 | 8548 | 2 |  |  | 7267 | 8351 |
| 6256-96-42 | 2 |  |  | 7807 | 8993 | 2 |  |  | 7896 | 9082 | 2 |  |  | 7732 | 8891 |
| 6256-96-48 | 2 |  |  | 8279 | 9525 | 2 |  |  | 8364 | 9616 | 2 |  |  | 8200 | 9424 |
| 6256-120-48 | 2 |  |  | 9488 | 10920 | 2 |  |  | 9572 | 11011 | 2 |  |  | 9410 | 10817 |
| 6256-120-54 |  | 2 |  | 10283 | 11815 |  | 2 |  | 10263 | 11806 |  | 2 |  | 10098 | 11611 |
| 6256-144-54 |  | 2 |  | 11398 | 13094 |  | 2 |  | 11376 | 13088 |  | 2 |  | 11216 | 12890 |
| 6256-168-54 |  | 3 |  | 14484 | 16637 |  | 3 |  | 14451 | 16625 |  | 3 |  | 14207 | 16327 |
| 6256-192-54 |  | 3 |  | 15442 | 17740 |  | 3 |  | 15462 | 17731 |  | 3 |  | 15168 | 17439 |
| 6256-216-60 |  |  | 3 | 17344 | 19946 |  |  | 3 | 17191 | 19778 |  |  | 3 | 16945 | 19489 |
| 6256-240-60 |  |  | 4 | 20211 | 23238 |  |  | 4 | 20007 | 23014 |  |  | 4 | 19678 | 22628 |
| 6256-264-60 |  |  | 4 | 21666 | 24916 |  |  | 4 | 21464 | 24688 |  |  | 4 | 21136 | 24304 |
| 6256-288-60 |  |  | 4 | 23139 | 26609 |  |  | 4 | 22935 | 26380 |  |  | 4 | 22609 | 25996 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 72-36 | 6 | 1 | 100 | 10.7 |
| Table Top - Racetrack | 84-42 | 6 | 1 | 140 | 15 |
| 6252 | 96-42 | 8 | 2 | 180 | 16.8 |
|  | 96-48 | 8 | 2 | 200 | 18.8 |
|  | 120-48 | 10 | 3 | 240 | 24.2 |
| - | 120-54 | 10 | 3 | 265 | 26.5 |
| - | 144-54 | 12 | 3 | 310 | 28.2 |
|  | 168-54 | 12 | 4 | 355 | 36.8 |
|  | 192-54 | 14 | 4 | 400 | 41.2 |
|  | 216-60 | 16 | 5 | 490 | 53.2 |
|  | 240-60 | 18 | 5 | 560 | 58 |
|  | 264-60 | 20 | 6 | 630 | 64.8 |
|  | 288-60 | 22 | 6 | 700 | 69.6 |

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |
| 6238 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6238



| Forza Square | $14-14-29$ | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6234 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Forza Panel Base | $24-29$ | 24 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6232 | $30-29$ | 30 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 56 |  |

6233


## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1 |  |  |  |  | GROUP 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Racetrack <br> Table Top $6252$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FORZA } \\ \text { LEG } \\ 6238 \end{gathered}$ | FORZA SQUARE 6234 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RZA } \\ & \text { NEL } \\ & 232 \end{aligned}$ | FORZA SQUARE <br> 6234 | FORZA RECT. 6233 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { PRICE } \\ \text { FOR TOP } \\ \text { AND } \\ \text { BASE(S) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ |
| MODEL \# | 6238-29 | 6234-14-14-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | 6232-24-29 | 6232-30-29 | 6234-14-14-29 | 6233-13-30-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE |
|  | QTY | QTY |  |  | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  |
| 6252-72-36 | 4 |  | 5366 | 6243 | 2 |  |  |  | 6289 | 7233 |
| 6252-84-42 | 4 |  | 5866 | 6599 | 2 |  |  |  | 6599 | 7586 |
| 6252-96-42 | 4 |  | 6176 | 6951 | 2 |  |  |  | 6905 | 7939 |
| 6252-96-48 | 4 |  | 6598 | 7435 | 2 |  |  |  | 7324 | 8421 |
| 6252-120-48 | 4 | + 1 | 9392 | 10650 | 2 |  | 1 |  | 10118 | 11640 |
| 6252-120-54 | 4 | + 1 | 9903 | 11244 |  | 2 | 1 |  | 10696 | 12308 |
| 6252-144-54 | 4 | + 1 | 10808 | 12285 |  | 2 | + | 1 | 11996 | 13797 |
| 6252-168-54 | 4 | + 2 | 13768 | 15692 |  | 2 | + | 1 | 13736 | 15793 |
| 6252-192-54 | 4 | + 2 | 14702 | 16766 |  | 2 | + | 2 | 16284 | 18728 |
| 6252-216-60 | 4 | + 3 | 17967 | 20523 |  | 2 | + | 2 | 18324 | 21076 |
| 6252-240-60 | 4 | + 3 | 19437 | 22214 |  | 2 | + | 2 | 19792 | 22768 |
| 6252-264-60 | 4 | + 4 | 22139 | 25326 |  | 2 | + | 2 | 21275 | 24470 |
| 6252-288-60 | 4 | + 4 | 23284 | 26643 |  | 2 | + | 3 | 24040 | 27643 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 84-42 | 6 | , | 140 | 15 |
| Table Top - Racetrack | 96-42 | 8 | 2 | 180 | 16.8 |
| 6252 | 96-48 | 8 | 2 | 200 | 18.8 |
|  | 120-48 | 10 | 3 | 240 | 24.2 |
|  | 120-54 | 10 | 3 | 265 | 26.5 |
| - | 144-54 | 12 | 3 | 310 | 28.2 |
|  | 168-54 | 12 | 4 | 355 | 36.8 |
|  | 192-54 | 14 | 4 | 400 | 41.2 |
|  | 216-60 | 16 | 5 | 490 | 53.2 |
|  | 240-60 | 18 | 5 | 560 | 58 |
|  | 264-60 | 20 | 6 | 630 | 64.8 |
|  | 288-60 | 22 | 6 | 700 | 69.6 |

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Square Base | $14-14-29$ | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234 | $20-20-29$ | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | $26-26-29$ | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dais Base | $18 \mathrm{D}-29$ | 18 dia. | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 149 |
| 6230 | $24 \mathrm{D}-29$ | 24 dia. | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 171 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 196 |

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.


## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $96-48-42$ | 8 | 2 | 185 | 18.8 |
| Table Top - Boat | $120-48-42$ | 10 | 3 | 255 | 24.2 |
| 6254 | $144-48-42$ | 12 | 3 | 300 | 28.2 |
|  | $168-48-42$ | 12 | 4 | 345 | 36.8 |
|  | $192-54-48$ | 14 | 4 | 480 | 41.2 |
|  | $216-54-48$ | 16 | 5 | 550 | 47.1 |
|  | $240-54-48$ | 18 | 5 | 620 | 64.5 |
|  | $264-60-48$ | 20 | 6 | 690 | 69.8 |
|  | $288-60-48$ | 22 | 6 |  |  |

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |

6238


| Forza Square <br> 6234 | $14-14-29$ | 14 | 28 | 177 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Forza Rectangle Base <br> 6233 | $13-30-29$ | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed.
Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 1

| Boat <br> Table Top <br> 6254 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FORZA } \\ & \text { LEG } \\ & 6238 \\ & \\ & \square \end{aligned}$ | FORZA SQUARE 6234 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FORZA } \\ & \text { PANEL } \\ & 6232 \end{aligned}$ |  | FORZA SQUARE 6234 | FORZA RECT. 6233 | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { PRICE } \\ \text { FOR TOP } \\ \text { AND } \\ \text { BASE(S) } \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { PRICE } \\ \text { FOR TOP } \\ \text { AND } \\ \text { BASE(S) } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| MODEL \# | 6238-29 | 6234-14-14-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | 6232-24-29 | 6232-30-29 | 6234-14-14-29 | 6233-13-30-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE |
|  | QTY | QTY |  |  | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  |
| 6254-96-48-42 | 4 |  | 6878 | 7760 | 2 |  |  |  | 7606 | 8748 |
| 6254-120-48-42 | 4 | + 1 | 10291 | 11689 | 2 |  | 1 |  | 11017 | 12676 |
| 6254-144-48-42 | 4 | + 1 | 11244 | 12781 | 2 |  |  | 1 | 12364 | 14219 |
| 6254-168-48-42 | 4 | + 2 | 14285 | 16287 | 2 |  |  | 1 | 14187 | 16313 |
| 6254-192-54-48 | 4 | + 2 | 15262 | 17413 | 2 |  |  | 2 | 16781 | 19297 |
| 6254-216-54-48 | 4 | + 3 | 18631 | 21287 | 2 |  |  | 2 | 18921 | 21762 |
| 6254-240-54-48 | 4 | + 3 | 20173 | 23063 | 2 |  |  | 2 | 20469 | 23537 |
| 6254-264-60-48 | 4 | + 4 | 22951 | 26261 | 2 |  |  | 2 | 22021 | 25323 |
| 6254-288-60-48 | 4 | + 4 | 24155 | 27650 | 2 |  |  | 3 | 24844 | 28571 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $96-48-42$ | 8 | 2 | 185 | 18.8 |
| Table Top - Boat | $120-48-42$ | 10 | 3 | 255 | 2.2 |
| 6254 | $144-48-42$ | 12 | 3 | 300 | 28.2 |
|  | $168-48-42$ | 12 | 4 | 345 | 36.8 |
|  | $192-54-48$ | 14 | 4 | 480 | 41.2 |
|  | $216-54-48$ | 16 | 5 | 550 | 47.1 |
|  | $240-54-48$ | 18 | 6 | 620 | 64.5 |
|  | $264-60-48$ | 20 | 6 | 690 | 69.8 |
|  | $288-60-48$ | 22 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Square Base | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234 | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |
| Dais Base | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| 6230 | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



| Oblique Base | $18-18-29$ | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6237 | $24-24-29$ | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | $30-30-29$ | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed.
Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 3 |  |  |  |  |  | GROUP 4 |  |  |  | GROUP 5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Boat <br> Table Top <br> 6254 |  | FORZA SQUARE 6234 |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | $\begin{gathered} \text { PRICE } \\ \text { FOR TOP } \\ \text { AND } \\ \text { BASE(S) } \end{gathered}$ |  | OBLIQUE <br> 6237 |  | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) |
| MODEL \# | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6234-14- \\ 14-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 6234-20- \\ 20-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6234-26- \\ 26-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | $\begin{gathered} 6230- \\ 18 \mathrm{~d}-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6230- \\ 24 \mathrm{~d}-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6230- \\ 30 \mathrm{~d}-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6237-18- \\ 18-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 6237-24- \\ 24-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} 6237-30- \\ 30-29 \end{array}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE |
|  | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  | QTY | QTY | QTY |  |  |
| 6254-96-48-42 | 2 |  |  | 8318 | 9580 | 2 |  |  | 8409 | 9667 | 2 |  |  | 8239 | 9474 |
| 6254-120-48-42 | 3 |  |  | 10511 | 12097 | 2 |  |  | 10596 | 12185 | 2 |  |  | 10433 | 11994 |
| 6254-144-48-42 | 3 |  |  | 12685 | 14601 | 3 |  |  | 12816 | 14736 | 3 |  |  | 12570 | 14448 |
| 6254-168-48-42 | 3 |  |  | 14506 | 16695 | 3 |  |  | 14634 | 16830 | 3 |  |  | 14388 | 16543 |
| 6254-192-54-48 | 2 | + 1 |  | 15576 | 17917 | $2+$ | 1 |  | 15653 | 18006 | $2+$ | 1 |  | 15405 | 17713 |
| 6254-216-54-48 | 2 | + 1 |  | 17720 | 20384 | $2+$ | 1 |  | 17794 | 20470 | 2 | + | 1 | 17549 | 20178 |
| 6254-240-54-48 | 2 | + 2 |  | 20582 | 23665 |  | + | 2 | 20646 | 23747 | 2 | + | 2 | 20319 | 23361 |
| 6254-264-60-48 | 2 | + | 2 | 22299 | 25654 | 2 | + | 2 | 22285 | 25630 | 2 | + | 2 | 21955 | 25247 |
| 6254-288-60-48 | 2 | + | 2 | 23513 | 27041 | 2 | + | 2 | 23492 | 27019 | 2 | + | 2 | 23164 | 26635 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

|  | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Deet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $96-48$ | 8 | 2 | 165 | 18.8 |
| Table Top - Oval | $120-54$ | 10 | 3 | 240 | 30.9 |
| 6259 | $144-60$ | 12 | 3 | 290 | 34.8 |



Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6238 | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |
| Forza Square |  |  |  |  |  |  |

6234


| Forza Panel Base | $24-29$ | 24 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6232 | $30-29$ | 30 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 56 | 6.4 |




## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

** REQUIRES RECTANGLE BASE

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

|  | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $96-48$ | 8 | 2 | 165 | 18.8 |
| Table Top - Oval | $120-54$ | 10 | 3 | 240 | 30.9 |
| 6259 | $144-60$ | 12 | 3 | 290 | 34.8 |



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Dais Base | $18 \mathrm{D}-29$ | 18 dia. | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| 6230 | $24 \mathrm{D}-29$ | 24 dia. | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

GROUP 3

|  | DAIS <br> 6230 |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Oval <br> Table Top <br> 6259 |  |  |  |  |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | X | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $107-57-40$ | 9 | 73 | 2 | 230 | 28.8 |
| Table Top - | $137-63-40$ | 12 | 78 | 3 | 310 | 35.5 |
| Verso | $144-48-42$ | 14 | 83 | 4 | 390 | 44.3 |

6258


Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Square Base | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234 | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |
| Verso Base | 18-19-29 | 18 | 19 | 28 | 178 | 13.5 |
| 6231 | 23-24-29 | 23 | 24 | 28 | 192 | 22.1 |



| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6238 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

6238


## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

32 | CANADA | CONFERENCE | VIRTU

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FORZA SQUARE 6234 |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { VERSO } \\ 6231 \end{gathered}$ |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |
| Verso Table Top 6258 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MODEL \# | 6234-14-14-29 | 6234-20-20-29 | 6234-26-26-29 | 6231-18-19-296231-2 | 3-24-29 | MAPLE/ <br> CHERRY/ |  |
|  | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY | WALNUT | ANIGRE |
| 6258-107-57-40 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | 11726 | 13483 |
| 6258-137-63-40 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | 15117 | 17275 |
| 6258-167-70-40 | 1 | 1 |  |  | 1 | 17413 | 20007 |

GROUP 2


## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $120-60-42$ | 11 | 3 | 265 | 30.3 |
| Table Top - Visio | $144-60-42$ | 13 | 3 | 310 | 31.3 |
| 6257 | $168-66-42$ | 15 | 4 | 355 | 40.8 |
|  | $192-69-42$ | 17 | 4 | 400 | 43.8 |
|  | $216-73-42$ | 19 | 5 | 490 | 53.3 |
|  | $240-76-42$ | 21 | 5 |  |  |

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | n/a | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |

6238


| Forza Square | $14-14-29$ | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6234 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Forza Panel Base | $24-29$ | 24 | n/a | 28 | 54 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 6232 | $30-29$ | 30 | n/a | 28 | 56 | 6.4 |
|  | $34-29$ | 34 | n/a | 28 | 58 | 7.5 |
|  | $41-29$ | 41 | n/a | 28 | 63 | 9.1 |
|  | $48-29$ | 48 | n/a | 28 | 68 | 10.7 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Forza Rectangle Base | $13-30-29$ | 13 | 30 | 28 | 126 | 10.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 6233 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | GROUP 2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Visio <br> Table Top <br> 6257 | $\begin{gathered} \text { FORZA } \\ \text { LEG } \\ 6238 \\ \square \end{gathered}$ | FORZA SQUARE 6234 | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { PRICE } \\ & \text { FOR TOP } \\ & \text { AND } \\ & \text { BASE(S) } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { FOI } \\ & \text { PAI } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RZA } \\ & \text { NEL } \\ & 32 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | RZA JARE <br> 34 | FORZA RECT. <br> 6233 | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND BASE(S) | $\begin{array}{\|l} \text { PRICE } \\ \text { FOR TOP } \\ \text { AND } \\ \text { BASE(S) } \end{array}$ |
| MODEL \# | 6238-29 | 6234-14-14-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} 6232- \\ 24-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6232- \\ 30-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6232 \\ & 34-29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6232 \\ 41-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 6232 \\ 48-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6234-14- \\ 14-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6233-13- \\ 30-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ |  |
|  | QTY | QTY | WALNUT | ANIGRE | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY | QTY | WALNUT | ANIGRE |
| 6257-120-60-42 | 4 | + 1 | 11080 | 12598 | 1 | 1 |  |  | + | 1 |  | 11847 | 13624 |
| 6257-144-60-42 | 4 | + 1** | 14632 | 16676 | 1 |  | 1 |  |  | + | 1 | 15443 | 17743 |
| 6257-168-66-42 | 4 | + 2 | 17740 | 18705 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | + | 1 | 16423 | 18864 |
| 6257-192-69-42 | 4 | + 2 | 17423 | 19894 | 1 |  |  | 1 |  | + | 2 | 19072 | 21910 |
| 6257-216-72-42 | 4 | + 3 | 19757 | 22590 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | + | 2 | 20235 | 23262 |
| 6257-240-76-42 | 4 | + 3 | 20971 | 21538 | 1 |  |  |  | 1 | + | 2 | 21449 | 24651 |

**Requires rectangle base

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 120-60-42 | 11 | 3 | 265 | 30.3 |
| Table Top - Visio | 144-60-42 | 13 | 3 | 310 | 31.3 |
| 6257 | 168-66-42 | 15 | 4 | 355 | 40.8 |
|  | 192-69-42 | 17 | 4 | 400 | 43.8 |
|  | 216-73-42 | 19 | 5 | 445 | 53.3 |
|  | 240-76-42 | 21 | 5 | 490 | 58.6 |

Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Square Base | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234 | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |
| Dais Base | 18D-29 | 18 dia. | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| 6230 | 24D-29 | 24 dia. | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 dia. | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Oblique Base | $18-18-29$ | 18 | 18 | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| 6237 | $24-24-29$ | 24 | 24 | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | $30-30-29$ | 30 | 30 | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.


## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

|  | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | $134-80-52$ | 9 | 3 | 282 | 37.7 |
| Table Top - | $134-92-64$ | 9 | 3 | 317 | 40.3 |
| Open Visio | $158-85-52$ | 11 | 5 | 350 | 44.9 |
| with partial | $158-96-64$ | 11 | 5 | 395 | 47.5 |
| modesty panel* | $182-90-52$ | 11 | 5 | 404 | 50.9 |
| 6260 | $182-102-64$ | 11 | 5 | 459 | 53.5 |
|  | $218-97-52$ | 15 | 7 | 586 | 63.3 |
|  | $218-109-64$ | 15 | 7 | 567 | 65.9 |
|  | $254-105-52$ | 15 | 7 | 629 | 72.3 |
|  | $254-117-64$ | 15 |  |  | 74.9 |

Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface: 6260-134-80-52 features 2 tops at $30 \times 96^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ " 6260-134-92-64 features 2 tops at $36 \times 96^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ " 6260-158-85-52 features 4 tops at $30 \times 60$ " and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ " 6260-158-96-64 features 4 tops at $36 \times 60^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ " 6260-182-90-52 features 4 tops at $30 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ " $6260-182-102-64$ features 4 tops at $36 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ " 6260-218-97-52 features 6 tops at $30 \times 60$ " and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ " $6260-218-109-64$ features 6 tops at $36 \times 60$ " and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ " $6260-254-105-52$ features 6 tops at $30 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ " $6260-254-117-64$ features 6 tops at $36 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ " *Wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is $83 / 4$ " in height and $3 / 4$ " thick.

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Open Visio Table Top (partial modesty) 6260 | $\begin{gathered} \text { FORZA LEG } \\ 6238 \end{gathered}$ | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) |
| MODEL \# | 6238-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY WALNUT | ANIGRE |
|  | QTY |  |  |
| 6260-134-80-52 | 10 | 16990 | 19393 |
| 6260-134-92-64 | 10 | 17426 | 19842 |
| 6260-158-85-52 | 14 | 19311 | 21728 |
| 6260-158-96-64 | 14 | 19725 | 22160 |
| 6260-182-90-52 | 14 | 20983 | 23602 |
| 6260-182-102-64 | 14 | 22726 | 24651 |
| 6260-218-97-52 | 18 | 25268 | 27339 |
| 6260-218-109-64 | 18 | 26927 | 29222 |
| 6260-254-105-52 | 18 | 29169 | 31634 |
| 6260-254-117-64 | 18 | 31140 | 33804 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {M }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate Seating | No. of Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 134-80-52 | 9 | 3 | 342 | 37.7 |
| Table Top - | 134-92-64 | 9 | 3 | 377 | 40.3 |
| Open Visio | 158-85-52 | 11 | 5 | 470 | 44.9 |
| with full height | 158-96-64 | 11 | 5 | 515 | 47.5 |
| modesty panel | 182-90-52* | 11 | 5 | 524 | 50.9 |
| 6262 | 182-102-64 | 11 | 5 | 579 | 53.5 |
|  | 218-97-52 | 15 | 7 | 665 | 63.3 |
|  | 218-109-64 | 15 | 7 | 731 | 65.9 |
| $\square$ | 254-105-52 | 15 | 7 | 747 | 72.3 |
|  | 254-117-64 | 15 | 7 | 809 | 74.9 |

Open Visio Conference tops feature a combination of three, five or seven pieces to make up the table surface: 6262-134-80-52 features 2 tops at $30 \times 96$ " and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ "
6262-134-92-64 features 2 tops at $36 \times 96^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $64 \times 36^{\prime \prime}$
6262-158-85-52 features 4 tops at $30 \times 60$ " and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ "
6262-158-96-64 features 4 tops at $36 \times 60$ " and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ "
6262-182-90-52 features 4 tops at $30 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ "
6262-182-102-64 features 4 tops at $36 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ "


6262-218-97-52 features 6 tops at $30 \times 60$ " and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ "
6262-218-109-64 features 6 tops at $36 \times 60$ " and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ " 6262-254-105-52 features 6 tops at $30 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $52 \times 36$ " $6262-254-117-64$ features 6 tops at $36 \times 72^{\prime \prime}$ and 1 end top at $64 \times 36$ " *wood modesty panel on Open Visio table is 28 " in height and $3 / 4$ " thick.

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Open Visio <br> Table Top (full <br> modesty) <br> 6262 | FORZA LEG <br> 6238 | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) |
| MODEL \# | 6238-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE |
|  | QTY |  |  |
| 6262-134-80-52 | 6 | 19027 | 21721 |
| 6262-134-92-64 | 6 | 19517 | 22226 |
| 6262-158-85-52 | 8 | 21626 | 24335 |
| 6262-158-96-64 | 8 | 22093 | 24817 |
| 6262-182-90-52 | 8 | 23496 | 26437 |
| 6262-182-102-64 | 8 | 25454 | 27610 |
| 6262-218-97-52 | 10 | 28300 | 30623 |
| 6262-218-109-64 | 10 | 30158 | 32726 |
| 6262-254-105-52 | 10 | 32669 | 35431 |
| 6262-254-117-64 | 10 | 34874 | 37858 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

|  |  | Approximate |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Top Size | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |  |
| Conference | 36 D | 3 | 1 | 48 | 5.8 |
| Table Top - Delta | 42 D | 3 | 1 | 54 | 7.5 |
| 6253 | $48 D$ | 1 | 74 | 9.4 |  |
|  | 54D | 3 | 1 | 100 | 14.4 |
|  | 60D | 3 | 1 | 134 | 14.4 |

Conference tables up to and including 168 " in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Conference | $36-36$ | 4 | 1 | 50 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Table Top - Arced Square | $42-42$ | 4 | 56 |  |
| 6256 | $48-48$ | 4 | 1 | 82 |
|  | $54-54$ | 4 | 1 | 100 |
|  | $60-60$ | 4 | 1 | 132 |
|  |  |  |  | 14.5 |


| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |

6238


| Dais Base | 18D-29 | 18 Dia | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6230 | 24D-29 | 24 Dia | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 Dia | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |
|  | 14-14-29 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 177 | 6.5 |
| 6234 | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |



## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

42 | CANADA | CONFERENCE | VIRTU

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned. Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1 |  |  |  | GROUP 2 |  |  |  |  | GROUP 3 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { FORZA } \\ \text { LEG } \\ 6238 \end{gathered}$ | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |  | FORZA SQUARE <br> 6234 |  | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |  | DAIS <br> 6230 |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) |
| MODEL \# | 6238-29 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { MAPLE/ } \\ \text { CHERRY/ } \\ \text { WALNUT } \end{array}$ | ANIGRE | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 6234-14 \\ 14-29 \\ \hline \text { QTY } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6234-20 \\ 20-29 \\ \hline \text { QTY } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6234-26 \\ 26-29 \\ \hline \text { QTY } \end{gathered}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ WALNUT | ANIGRE | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6230- \\ \text { 18D-29 } \\ \hline \text { QTY } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6230- \\ 24 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \text { QTY } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6230- \\ 30 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \text { QTY } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { MAPLE/ } \\ & \text { CHERRY/ } \\ & \text { WALNUT } \end{aligned}$ | ANIGRE |
| Delta Table Top 6253 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6253-36 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 3960 | 4571 |
| 6253-42 | 3 | 3771 | 4221 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 4282 | 4925 |
| 6253-48 | 3 | 4034 | 4526 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 4546 | 5232 |
| 6253-54 | 3 | 5107 | 5758 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  | 5660 | 6511 |
| 6253-60 | 3 | 6176 | 6990 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 | 6771 | 7789 |
| Arced Square Table Top 6256 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6256-36-36 | 4 | 3583 | 3964 | 1 |  |  | 3804 | 4377 | 1 |  |  | 3845 | 4420 |
| 6256-42-42 | 4 | 3886 | 4319 | 1 |  |  | 4106 | 4537 | 1 |  |  | 4148 | 4768 |
| 6256-48-48 | 4 | 4258 | 4747 | 1 |  |  | 4475 | 5154 | 1 |  |  | 4522 | 5198 |
| 6256-54-54 | 4 | 4422 | 4939 |  | 1 |  | 4736 | 5444 |  | 1 |  | 4725 | 5440 |
| 6256-60-60 | 4 | 6011 | 6762 |  |  | 1 | 6408 | 7365 |  |  | 1 | 6354 | 7309 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE SPECIFICATIONS

| Description | Top Size | Approximate <br> Seating | No. of <br> Sections | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Conference | 36 D | 3 | 1 | 48 | 5.8 |
| Table Top - Round | 42 D | 3 | 1 | 54 | 7.5 |
| 6255 | 48 D | 3 | 1 | 74 | 9.4 |
|  | 54D | 3 | 1 | 100 | 14.4 |
|  | 60D | 3 | 1 | 134 | 14.4 |



Conference tables up to and including 168" in length are available on the KrugExpress quick ship program.

| Conference | $36-36$ | 4 | 1 | 50 | 5.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Table Top - Square | $42-42$ | 4 | 56 | 7.5 |  |
| 6251 | $48-48$ | 4 | 1 | 82 | 9.4 |
|  | $54-54$ | 4 | 1 | 100 | 14.4 |
|  | $60-60$ | 4 | 1 | 132 | 14.4 |

$\square$

|  |  |  | Shipping | Cubic |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description | Base Size | W | D | H | Weight | Feet |
| Forza Leg Base | 29 | 6 | $\mathrm{n} / \mathrm{a}$ | 28 | 15 | 0.9 |

6238


| Dais Base | 18D-29 | 18 Dia | n/a | 28 | 149 | 6.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6230 | 24D-29 | 24 Dia | n/a | 28 | 171 | 10.9 |
|  | 30D-29 | 30 Dia | n/a | 28 | 196 | 17.6 |
|  |  |  | 14 | 28 | 177 |  |
| $6234$ | 20-20-29 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 199 | 10.9 |
|  | 26-26-29 | 26 | 26 | 28 | 225 | 17.6 |

## DIMENSION KEY

L - length
W - width
H - height
Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## SPECIAL FEATURES

Conference tops are designed to accommodate microphones, which can be field installed.
Please contact Customer Service for more information on where they can be positioned.
Custom table sizes are available. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative.
"Base Size" represents wood dimensions and does not include metal accents. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on VIRTU Conference Table Tops at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.
Conference tops may be ordered with a reduced number of sections at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service or your local Krug representative for details.

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE PRICING AND MODEL NUMBERS

Shown below are model numbers and pricing for VIRTU conference tops and bases. The pricing is the combined price of the top and the base(s) that are cross-referenced in the chart. Please note that some bases are not available on all tops. Only the top and base combinations listed are available. When ordering, please specify the model number of the top, the model number(s) of the base(s), followed by their combined price. See bottom page for Conference Table Ordering Procedure.

| GROUP 1 |  |  |  | GROUP 2 |  |  |  | GROUP 3 |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) |  | FORZA SQUARE 6234 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { PRICE } \\ \text { FOR TOP } \\ \text { AND } \\ \text { BASE(S) } \end{gathered}$ | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { DAIS } \\ & 6230 \end{aligned}$ |  | PRICE FOR TOP AND BASE(S) | PRICE <br> FOR TOP <br> AND <br> BASE(S) |
| MODEL \# | 6238-29 | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6234-14 \\ 14-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 6234-20 \\ 20-29 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6234-26 \\ 26-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6230- \\ 18 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6230- \\ 24 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 6230- \\ 30 \mathrm{D}-29 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | MAPLE/ CHERRY/ |  |
|  | QTY | WALNUT | ANIGRE | QTY | QTY | QTY | WALNUT | ANIGRE | QTY | QTY | QTY | WALNUT | ANIGRE |

Round Table Top
6255

| 6255-36 dia. | 3 | 3223 | 3593 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  | 3736 | 4296 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6255-42 dia. | 3 | 3648 | 4085 | 1 |  |  | 4119 | 4743 | 1 |  |  | 4162 | 4789 |
| 6255-48 dia. | 4 | 4154 | 4624 | 1 |  |  | 4374 | 5033 | 1 |  |  | 4417 | 5079 |
| 6255-54 dia. | 4 | 5182 | 5809 |  | 1 |  | 5493 | 6315 |  | 1 |  | 5486 | 6308 |
| 6255-60 dia. | 4 | 6211 | 6990 |  |  | 1 | 6606 | 7594 |  |  | 1 | 6555 | 7539 |

Square Table Top
6251

| $6251-36-36$ | 4 | 3480 | 3849 | 1 |  |  | 3700 | 4258 | 1 |  | 4743 | 4305 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $6251-42-42$ | 4 | 3770 | 4185 | 1 |  |  | 3990 | 4593 | 1 |  |  | 4034 | 4638 |
| $6251-48-48$ | 4 | 4130 | 4599 | 1 |  |  | 4348 | 5006 | 1 |  |  | 4391 | 5048 |
| $6251-54-54$ | 4 | 4285 | 4779 |  | 1 |  | 4600 | 5282 |  | 1 |  | 4589 | 6308 |
| $6251-60-60$ | 4 | 5813 | 6533 |  |  | 1 | 6606 | 7137 |  |  | 1 | 6156 | 7539 |

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

Please specify the following:

1. Select Table Top shape, size, model number and wood species.
2. Select Table Base(s), size, model number, quantity and wood species.
3. Obtain Table Price by cross-referencing selected top with selected base(s). The prices listed are the combined total of the top and base(s).
4. Select Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) and a Location Code for either a Glass or Satin Aluminum module.

Add pricing for the selected Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module(s) to the table price.
5. Select Monument Location(s) and provide monument location code(s) on purchase order.
6. Select a Wood Finish
7. Select an Edge Profile.

Model numbers represent nominal dimensions only (in inches). Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## VIRTU | POWER \& COMMUNICATION PLANNING

## OBJECTIVE

We have designed this section to help you determine the appropriate power and communications options for your specific application. This section is divided into two parts with the following objectives:

1. Provide detailed information on ConnexusTM, VIRTU's tabletop power and data module: what it is, its abilities and its applications.
2. Provide a description and specifications of VIRTU's wire management capabilities.

## CONNEXUS ${ }^{\text {TM }}$

Using technology and furniture together can be a challenge, and at worst can ruin a meeting or presentation. VIRTU is totally designed around the interface with office technology and equipment. The ConnexusTM power module in table tops provides an unlimited range of connectivity. Going way beyond electrical, ConnexusTM offers connections for voice, data, multimedia presentations, network and internet connections, and much more. ConnexusTM can be specified in any number of locations in a table, and features a substantial cavity for easy access and wire storage.
But the greatest innovation of patent-pending ConnexusTM is that it utilizes industry-standard receptacle outlets for this multitude of connection options. This provides huge advantages over the more limited interface found in other products. VIRTU offers 11 standard configurations for ConnexusTM, which will address almost any user need. And ConnexusTM can also be ordered as a Blank module, and configured by electricians on-site with off-the-shelf receptacles and wiring to a user's specific needs. This feature makes VIRTU exceptionally suited to customers where local codes require on-site configuring and installation of all electrical components.

There's more. ConnexusTM can be reconfigured on-site, with the same components used by electricians everywhere, and can be purchased wherever electrical components are sold. Likewise, Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ faceplates are standard Decora style, which are also readily available. VIRTU is designed to allow this reconfiguration of wiring without having to take tables apart and re-install. VIRTU is the conferencing product that best addresses the inevitability of changing office technology, and the need for interfaces to change and evolve with it. This unique design philosophy means that VIRTU will never be outmoded or outdated by changing user needs.

## CONNEXUSTM

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ is Krug's proprietary tabletop and data module. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring

The faceplate of Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ can be either Glass or Aluminum, and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a $100^{\circ}$ angle from the table top.

Connexus ${ }^{\text {™ }}$ utilizes standard receptacle outlets, which can be field converted and reconfigured at any time. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ comes with receptacles pre-wired, with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased as Blank modules that can be hard-wired on site by the user and reconfigured easily when this is desired. To facilitate this process, the Box of each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module is easily removable.

* All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. This modification should be done by a qualified electrician.

The labeled drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the under side of the top and the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module.



Standard


Large

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes. Standard modules are available in 6 configurations. Large modules are available in 5 configurations.
As an alternative, Blank Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ modules may be purchased for future use by the customer.
CONNEXUS™ PORT OPTIONS :
RJ11 port - Connection for Telephone/Modem
RJ45 port - Category 6 Connection for Network Connector
AC Power - Power Input
RCA ports - Female RCA type pass-through (left - black, right - red) cable connectors from stereo source to audio system
BNC port

- High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to display monitor
Stereo Mini $\quad-3.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system
Video pass-
through port
- Female RCA type pass-through cable connector for video signal from VCR or video camera source to video display or VCR
15 PIN HD - VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to video display monitor
DB-9 (Serial) - Pass-through data connector from computer to switcher control for lights, blinds, projector screens, etc.
Please note: RJ11, RJ45 and Stereo Mini are not shipped pre-wired. A telephone IT or AV specialist should perform these connections.

ConnexusTM modules in Standard configurations are $61 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 73 / 8^{\prime \prime}$.
ConnexusTM modules in Large configurations are $81 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 73 / 8^{\prime \prime}$.
Depth on Standard and Large modules is 4.5 ".


As an alternative to ConnexusTM, a 60 mm diameter round grommet, in a Satin Aluminum finish may be specified at a list price of $\$ 139$ per grommet.

## CONNEXUS ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ PLANNING

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps , or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules are not daisy-chained together, thereby preserving the system's optimum performance. As an example, if four Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules were specified, it will be necessary to provide two duplex outlets with a total of four circuits. Each Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ module can then be plugged into each supplied outlet.
Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code.
Hardwiring Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules on-site should be performed by a licensed electrician.
It is important to note that each Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ module is rated for 15 amps and each should be connected to a single isolated circuit. Although each Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ module is rated for 15 amps , please note that the National Electric Code restricts the amount of any known continuous load to 12 amps.
For maximum power utilization, it is recommended that each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module be plugged directly into a single isolated circuit.

Below we have included a list of typical office equipment and their appropriate amp ratings to assist in planning your electrical requirements.

Typical Amp requirements of office equipment, when drawing full power.

| GENERAL <br> EQUIPMENT | AMP <br> RATING |
| :--- | :---: |
| AC adapter | .05 |
| Adding machine | .05 |
| Answering machine | .08 |
| Calculator | .25 |
| Clock | .03 |
| Coffee pot | 10 |
| Fan | 1.0 |
| Microwave | $8-12$ |
| Pencil sharpener | .25 |
| Polycom Conference Phone | .23 |
| Radio | .05 |
| Slide projector | $2-6$ |
| Space heater, 1000 watts | 8.6 |
| Space heater, 1500 watts | 13 |
| Transcriber | .15 |


| ELECTRONIC | AMP |
| :--- | :---: |
| EQUIPMENT | RATING |
| Desktop printer | $1.2-5$ |
| Laptop | $1.5-3.5$ |
| Modems | .15 |
| VDTs and PCs | $.08-4.8$ |
| Video projector | $.67-3.47$ |

## VIRTU

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table ( $6^{\prime}, 16$, $\mathbf{2 5}^{\prime}$ ). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules in pairs count as one position.

* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.


## Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1L, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations: AL, BL, and CL.

## Example 2

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is $\mathbf{2 R}$, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations: CL, CR, BR and AR.

Monument Location Scenario


Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Location Scenario


## HARDWIRING ON SITE

For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:
1 Power Supply Cord
2 Strain Relief
3 Fork Terminals
4 Duplex Receptacles
5 Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
6 Handy Box

TWO GANG BOX

remove 4 Plastere mars $\triangle$


## WIRE MANAGEMENT

Wires are channeled behind the Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases, and concealed by design by a black PVC insert that runs the entire length of the base. The insert is 27 " long and the channel opening is approximately $1.5^{\prime \prime} \times 1.25^{\prime \prime}$ wide.

Wires are channeled through the center of Dais, Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, Oblique and Verso bases to floor monuments.

In the situation where the power source is outside of the table base, it will be necessary to pass the power supply cord underneath and into the table base. VIRTU bases are equipped with removable panels which makes access to the interior quick and easy. The Dais base (shown left) is the only exception. Dais bases are equipped with a small removable access panel, but may require a mouse-hole cut in the field.

All VIRTU conference tables except open Visio are designed to accommodate wiring channeled underneath the table top and into bases. A flexible PVC wire management channel is provided with all multi-section tables at no charge, and mounted on-site. It features dual channels to allow separation of fibre optic cables. Open Visio tables use the wire management cover. All VIRTU bases have access holes to allow this wiring to pass into or out of the bases. The channel is flexible and allows for wiring to be easily inserted or removed at the sides.

When power is being routed through Forza Leg or Forza Panel bases, velcro wire management straps are attached to the underside of the top to manage wiring from ConnexusTM modules to the floor monument. The velcro straps are supplied at no charge.

A metal cord spooler is standard on all bases with interior cavities and provided at no charge. The spooler provides for tidy wire management when there is an excessive amount of cord length.

## VIRTU

## WIRE MANAGEMENT - BASES

All VIRTU table bases feature wire management capabilities for routing wires between floor monuments and Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules. Bases with interior cavities have openings in the top and a 5 " recessed bottom panel which provides full access for wiring and cord plugs to the floor. Access doors are also provided on these bases to facilitate easy access to the interior. Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases use a black PVC insert to channel wires from the table top to the floor. Please see the chart below for specifications. All bases are 29" in height. Please note that all bases with interior cavities are weighted with 72 lbs . of ballast to ensure table stability.

| Base Type | Base Size | Door Opening Dimensions | Interior Access Cavity Dimensions |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dais Base | 18" Dia. <br> 24" Dia. <br> 30" Dia. <br> Note: Cyli | $\begin{aligned} & 11.8^{\prime \prime} \times 11.4^{" ~} \\ & 16 " \times 11.4^{" 1} \\ & 20.3^{"} \times 11.4^{"} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 17.25 Dia. } \times 14.5^{\prime \prime} \\ & 23.25 \text { Dia. } \times 14.5^{\prime \prime} \\ & 29.25 \text { Dia. } \times 14.5^{\prime \prime} \end{aligned}$ |
| Verso Base | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 18^{\prime \prime} \times 19 " \\ & 23^{\prime \prime} \times 24 " \end{aligned}$ <br> Note: Use <br> Note: Cyli | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17.75^{\prime \prime} \times 27.9^{\prime \prime} \\ & 22.5^{\prime \prime} \times 27.9^{\prime \prime} \end{aligned}$ <br> ble top. r this base is | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17.75 \times 18 \times 12^{\prime \prime} \\ & 22.5 \times 22.5 \times 12^{\prime \prime} \end{aligned}$ |
| Forza Rectangle Base | $\begin{aligned} & 13^{\prime \prime} \times 30 " \\ & \text { Note: Cylir } \end{aligned}$ | $24.1^{\prime \prime} \times 27.9^{\prime \prime}$ <br> or this base is | $28.5 \times 8.25 \times 8.51$ |


| Forza Square Base | $14^{\prime \prime} \times 14{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $10.25{ }^{\prime \prime} \times 27.9^{\prime \prime}$ | $13 \times 11.5 \times 13^{\prime \prime}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $20^{\prime \prime} \times 20$ " | 16.25 " $\times 27.9^{\prime \prime}$ | $19 \times 17.5 \times 13^{\prime \prime}$ |
|  | 26" $\times 26$ " | $22.25{ }^{\prime \prime} \times 27.9^{\prime \prime}$ | $25 \times 23.5 \times 13^{\prime \prime}$ |
|  | Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is 6" in diameter. |  |  |
| Oblique Base | $18^{\prime \prime} \times 18{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 17.6 " $\times 27.6^{\prime \prime}$ | $14.75 \times 14.25 \times 17.5^{\prime \prime}$ |
|  | $24^{\prime \prime} \times 24^{\prime \prime}$ | 23.5 " $\times 27.6^{\prime \prime}$ | $20.75 \times 20.25 \times 17.5^{\prime \prime}$ |
|  | $30^{\prime \prime} \times 30 "$ | $29.5{ }^{\prime \prime} \times 27.6^{\prime \prime}$ | $26.75 \times 26.25 \times 17.5^{\prime \prime}$ |

Note: Cylindrical wire cavity for this base is $6 "$ in diameter.

Forza Leg Base | Uses Black PVC Insert to channel wires. |
| :--- |
| Insert is $27^{\prime \prime}$ in length. |
| Channel opening is $1.5^{\prime \prime} \times 1.25^{\prime \prime}$ wide. |

Forza Panel Base

## VIRTU | POWER \& COMMUNICATION PLANNING

## SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS

The following diagrams are samples of wire channeling for specific VIRTU table top and base configurations.

EXAMPLE \#1 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH DAIS BASES


Also applicable for Forza Rectangle, Forza Square, and Oblique Bases.

EXAMPLE \#2 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA PANEL BASES


EXAMPLE \#3 - ARCED RECTANGLE TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES


EXAMPLE \# 4 - VERSO TOP WITH VERSO BASE AND FORZA SQUARE BASE


EXAMPLE \#5 - OPEN VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG BASES


EXAMPLE \#6 - VISIO TOP WITH FORZA LEG AND FORZA SQUARE BASES


## VIRTU | POWER \& COMMUNICATION PLANNING



## MEDIA CABINET WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Media Cabinets feature 2" and 4" diameter vertical and horizontal grommets to accommodate all types of videoconferencing equipment. As well, large 4" diameter air vents are strategically located on the backs of each unit. Dual Media Cabinets can accommodate two television monitors up to $35^{\prime \prime}$ wide, Large Media Cabinets accommodate one 35" wide monitor, and Small Media Cabinets can accommodate television monitors up to 27 " wide. Cabinets can also accommodate videoconferencing cameras and microphone systems, DVD and VCR players, and projectors. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Media Cabinet


MEDIA CART WIRING SAMPLE
VIRTU Media Carts accommodate laptops or keyboards on the primary surface of the cart, and television monitors up to 27" on the top shelf. DVD and VCR players can be accommodated on all surfaces. Media Carts, depending on the model, come equipped with several vertical and horizontal grommets to provide easy connection between equipment located on the interior and exterior of the cart. Media Carts also feature a standard power bar. Below is an example of wire management on the VIRTU Media Cart.


## LECTERN WIRING SAMPLE

VIRTU Lecterns offer the presenter various media options. Notebook computers, paper notes, lighting, microphones, pens and pencils, a glass of water... everything for a presenter can be accommodated. The optional Altinex power and data interface system is concealed but easily accessed. The hinged rear door, which is standard on lecterns with front hinged doors, provides access to the interior for a computer CPU to run presentations. An optional power bar is available. Below is an example of wire management on a VIRTU Lectern.

## ALTINEX

The Altinex box offers an ideal solution for the power and data requirements of a speaker using the VIRTU Lectern.

Altinex features the following power/data connectors:

| A | (1) Stereo Mini | 3.5 mm Mini pass-through connector from computer sound card to amplified sound system |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| B | (1) BNC port | High quality pass-through connector from broadcast video or computer video to video display monitor |
| C | (1) RJ11 port | Connection for Telephone / Modem |
| D | (1) RJ45 port | Connection for Network Connector |
| E | (2) RCA ports | Female RCA type pass-through (Left - Black, Right - Red) cable connectors from stereo audio source to |
|  |  | audio system |
| F | (1) 15 Pin HD port | VGA type 15 pin pass-through connector from computer video to display monitor |
| G | (1) Simplex Power port | Power Input |

For more information or questions regarding the Altinex Box, please contact Krug Customer
Service or Altinex Technical Support at 1-800-258-4623.
This option is available on VIRTU lecterns at an upcharge of $\mathbf{\$ 1 2 1 3}$ list.


Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ is Krug's proprietary tabletop connectivity solution. When opened, it presents power and data outlets on a convenient angle to the user and provides storage for wiring.

The faceplate of Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ is available in either Glass or Aluminum and sits flush with the tabletop. It is designed to allow wiring to pass through the surface cover in both the open and closed positions. The faceplate opens to a $100^{\circ}$ angle from the table top.

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ utilizes UL standard receptacle outlets. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ offers 11 pre-configured units with a wide selection of power, data and presentation system outlets, or alternatively can be purchased with just electrical ports with blank data ports. Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ also can be designed and built specifically to meet your connectivity needs by using the snap-in or plate mounted port options.

All corded units can be modified to allow the units to be hard wired by an electrician and data ports can be reconfigured easily when desired. To facilitate this process, the Enclosure Box of each Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ module is easily removable.
*All duplex outlets are contained within a metal box that is attached to the Partition Plate. If additional outlets need to be added in the future, these boxes need to be ordered from Krug to expand the enclosure. All modifications must be done by a qualified electrician.

The label drawing shown below illustrates the way a Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ module is shipped to the user. The Partition Plate is mounted on-site to the underside of the top with the Enclosure Box over top to conceal the module. Please note, enclosure boxes are not required when modules are enclosed in a base. Enclosure boxes are not supplied with Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ modules; they must be ordered separately when required.


Standard Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Components


Standard Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module


Blank Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Module

## CONNEXUS™ ${ }^{\text {™ }}$ SIZES



Standard - 3 Gang


Larġe - 4 Gang

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules may be specified in Standard or Large sizes.
Standard modules are available in 7 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ modules in Standard configurations are $61 / 8^{\prime \prime} \times 73 / 8^{\prime \prime}$. Depth on Standard module is $4.5^{\prime \prime}$.

Large modules are available in 4 standard configurations or custom configurations. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules in Large configurations are $81 / 4^{\prime \prime} \times 73 / 8^{\prime \prime}$. Depth on Large module is $4.5^{\prime \prime}$.

## CONNEXUS ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ | PLANNING

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules are wired independently of each other to maximize the amount of electrical devices serviced. All Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules may sustain individual loads of 15 amps or 12 amps of continuous load. Each Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ module will require a single isolated circuit to maximize its service capabilities. An optional utility a/c power outlet is available on the back surface of the outlet box.

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ components are UL and CSA US approved and manufactured in accordance to the National Electrical Code. Hardwiring Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ modules on-site must be performed by a licensed electrician. Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ units can be ordered with an optional utility outlet, which is located on the bottom side of the Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ unit and underneath the work surface. Other Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ products could employ these utility outlets as a source of power. In this scenario, it is solely the responsibility of the end user to assure that proper circuit protection is in place that never exceeds the 15 Ampere Circuit Breaker Rating.

## CONNEXUS™

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table ( 16 ' \& $25^{\prime}$ ). Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required follow these steps:

1. Select your Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations.
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required.

Note: Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules in pairs count as one position.

HARDWIRING ON SITE
For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:
(1) Power Supply Cord
(2) Strain Relief
(3) Fork Terminals
(4) Duplex Receptacles
(5) Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
(6) Handy Box


Standard - 3 GANG

(A) (4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
(B) (2) AC power ports
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker
EXPANDED VOICE/DATA 62 CON 12751382

## (A) (B) (C)


(2) RJ11 port
(4) RJ45 port (Category 6)
(B) (2) AC power ports
(C) (2) AC power ports / with 15 amp circuit breaker

| BASIC MULTIMEDIA | 62 CON BM | $1152 \quad 1257$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



|  |  | List Price |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Model \# Options | Aluminum | Glass |
| BASIC DATA | 62 CON BD | 1014 | 1122 |

(A) (2) Blanks (for future use)
(B) (2) RJ45 port (Category 6)
(C) (2) AC power ports

(A)
(2) Blanks (for future use)
(B)
(1) RJ11 port
(C)
(1) RJ45 port (Category 6)
C) (2) AC power ports



BASIC FIBRE OPTIC \& MULTIMEDIA 62 CON BF
 62 CON OUTBOX-1 $\quad 47$ duplex outlets to existing 62 CON OUTBOX-3 Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Modules


BASIC MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER
62 CON B2
1420
1512
J11 port
(1) RJ45 port

(1) 3.5 mm Mini with $2 x$ Power
(1) VGA type 15 pin HD
(C) (2) AC power ports
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

## DATA \& MULTIMEDIA WITH 2X POWER <br> 62 CON DM2 <br> 1859 <br> 1949


(1) RJ11 port
(1) RJ45 port
(A) (1) 1 Fiber Optic LC Duplex
(1) 13.5 mm Stereo Mini
(1) 1 USB "A"
(1) 1 HDMI
(B) (1) DVI-I
(1) VGA
(C) (2) AC power ports
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

## (A)

EXPANDED FIBRE OPTIC AND MULTIMEDIA
62 CON EF
1935
2028
(1) HDMI ,
(B)
(1) Stereo 3.5 Mini
(B) (2) USB "A",
(1) RJ45
(1) RJ11
(C) (2) AC power port
(D) (2) AC power ports/with 15 amp circuit breaker

Blank Modules does not include the Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ lid.
ORDERING NOTE: Enclosure box is only required when the Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ is not positioned over a base. If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your purchase order and add the $\$ 288$ per Connexus ${ }^{\text {™ }}$.

Planning a custom Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ unit is easy when following these 6 simple steps.
STEP ONE: Select the quantity of AC power ports or AC power ports with USB Charging (select configurations only) that are required.

Power modules must always be positioned starting from the right side of the unit. For example, 3 gang Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ can have a power module located in position C with data ports in position A and B , or power can be located in position B and C with data port in position A , or position $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C can have all power ports or all data ports. Please note, 4 gang Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ are not available with power ports located in position A .

On select configurations shown below, USB charging outlets are available. These charging outlets allow a user to charge most personal electronic devices without the need for any special power adapter or a computer - simply plug in your device with any compatible USB cable. This component has 2 USB charging slots that supply 5V DC at 700mA. Comes with a charging indicator light, as well as a standard 120 volt simplex receptacle on the bottom portion of the component.

Standard Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$

## (A) (B) (C)



3 Gang: Data ports only
E300-Standard Data Ports


3 Gang: AC Power Port
E31S - Standard Outlet
E31U - Standard \& Utility Outlets $\begin{aligned} & 539 \\ & 577\end{aligned}$


3 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

| E32S -Standard Outlet | 705 |
| :--- | :--- |
| E32U - Standard \& Utility Outlet | 745 |



3 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

E32SC - Standard Outlet 938
E32UC - Standard \& Utility Outlet
978


List Price

79
(A) (B) (C) (D)


4 Gang: Data Ports only E400 - Large Data Ports


4 Gang: AC Power Port


E41U - Large \& Utility Outlets

4 Gang: AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

| E42S - Large Outlet | 793 |
| :--- | :--- |
| E42U - Large \& Utility Outlets | 830 |



4 Gang: AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { E42SC - Standard Outlet } & 1020 \\ \text { E42UC - Standard \& Utility Outlet } & 1061\end{array}$
4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port / AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker

| E43S - Large Outlet | 845 |
| :--- | :--- |
| E43U - Large \& Utility Outlets | 884 |



4 Gang: (2) AC Power Port Simplex with USB Charging/AC Power Port with 15 amp circuit breaker
E43SC - Standard Outlet
1074
E43UC - Standard \& Utility Outlet 1113

STEP TWO : There are two cord end options available; Plug In and Conduit. The standard Plug In option will connect with any standard floor monument power source. The Conduit option is Liquatite® (a steel inner conduit with a PVC overlay) by Anamet, meant for specific hard wiring applications. Units can come in cord lengths of $16^{\prime}$ or $\mathbf{2 5}^{\prime}$. Not Applicable if no power is selected.


EP Electrical Plug In No Upcharge


EC
Electrical Conduit Add upcharge
16' 141
25 232

STEP THREE: There are two data options available; Plate mounted ports or Snap-in ports. Snap-in ports are available in configurations of two, four or six. Choose the faceplate below that meets your data requirements. If an odd number of Snap-in ports are required, a blank port needs to be selected when the opening is not in use.


M04
Mounting Plate (4)
accepts four snap in data ports
Add $\$ 37$ list

MOO
Mounting Plates
Add \$37 list

STEP FOUR: Choose the Plate mounted port or Snap-in ports options for non-powered positions. As an aid, use the chart below to help design and build your Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ to meet the rooms needs. Use the check boxes and list the components on the lines below.


STEP FIVE: Select the Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Cover (Aluminum or Glass)

Standard Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$


| 3 GANG |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| 3CCA | Aluminum | $\$ 361$ list |
| 3CFG | Glass | $\$ 446$ list |
| 3C00 | No Lid |  |

Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$


| 4 GANG |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| 4CCA | Aluminum | $\$ 373$ list |
| 4CFG | Glass | $\$ 460$ list |
| 4C00 | No Lid |  |

STEP SIX: Enclosure box is only required only when the Connexus ${ }^{\text {™ }}$ is not positioned over a base.
If an enclosure box is required, please clearly state this requirement on your order and add the $\$ \mathbf{2 8 8}$ per Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$.
STEP SEVEN: Calculate the total list price for the custom Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ by adding the following prices:

- Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Box with required AC Power Ports
- Faceplate (Snap-in Ports Only)
- Snap-In Ports or Plate Mounted Data Ports
- Enclosure Box (if required)
- Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Lid (Aluminum or Glass)


VGA \& 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5 mm stereo connections. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).

DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) \& 3.5 STEREO MINI - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog connections and for 3.5 mm stereo connection. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. DVI-I connector is a female-to-female pass through and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).

DVI-D DUAL (DIGITAL) - Use for DVI-D Digital only connection. The connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.

DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) \& VGA - Use for DVI Integrated - Digital and Analog and for VGA (DB15) connections. The DVI connector is a Dual Link. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.

DVI-I DUAL (DIGITAL/ANALOG) - Use for DVI Integrated -Digital and Analog connections. DVI connector is a Dual Link. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.

VGA-2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections. Both connectors are female-to-female pass through.

DISPLAYPORT - Use for DisplayPort connection. This connector is primarily used to connect a video source to a display device and also carries audio signals, Connector is a female input to a 3' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a male Display Port termination.

MICROPHONE STANDARD XLR -2 - Use for two standard size XLR microphone connections. Each connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).

3 HOLE CABLE PASS THROUGH - Use for running loose cables from the under side of the table up into the Console interface cavity. Often used with running wires for PolyCom ${ }^{\text {M }}$ devices.

VGA-to-BNCx2 - Use for two VGA (DB15) connections that are input female pass through and are terminated on the output (back side of Console interface) with 5 BNC female pigtail connections, for each VGA connector.

INPUT VGA \& 3.5 Stereo (POWERED) - VGA + Audio Line Driver designed for VGA (DB15) connections and for 3.5 mm stereo connections. This unit provides a method of transmitting signals to a remote display and audio receiver or amplifier. VGA connector is a female input and comes with cabling for either VGA output, or 5 BNC output and the 3.5 Mini is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface). A 9 volt DC 500 mA power supply is required to power this unit.
MICROPHONE XLR STANDARD - Use for standard size XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input with a 3 pin screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).

DVI-REPEATER - Is a cable equalizer that automatically compensates for long DVI cable runs. This unit extends the canadable cable distance up to 130 ft depending on the quality of the cable and the resolution of the video signal. Additionally, it is capable of extending dual link signals allowing for much greater resolutions and refresh rates. This unit comes with a power supply and is generally mounted underneath a table.


RJ-45 - Category 6 data connection. This connector is also downwards compatible with Category 5 cabling. Connector is a female input with a \#110 punch-down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.

## S01B

 S01RRJ45-CAT6 (White)
RJ45-CAT6 (Blue)
RJ45-CAT6 (Red)

RJ11 - Telephone type connection. Connector is a female input with a\#110 punch -down terminal block output (back side of Console interface) for on-site hard wire connection.
RJ11 (White)
RJ11-B (Black)
RJ11-G (Green)
RJ11-R (Red)
RJ11-Y (Yellow)
3.5 STEREO MINI-3.5mm stereo connection. Connector is a female input with screw terminal output (back side of Console interface).

HDMI - High Definition Multimedia Interface connection. Connector carries both HD audio and video data. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.


RCA-LEFT - RCA left audio channel connection. Color coded with black. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.


RCA- VIDEO - RCA video channel connection. Color coded with yellow. Connector is
is a female-to-female pass through.

S09


3 PIN MINI XLR - 3 Pin Mini XLR microphone connection. Connector is a female input to a 6' corded output (back side of Console interface) with a 3 Pin Mini XLR male termination.

S-VIDEO - S-Video connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.

PS/2 (6 PIN MINI DIN) - PS/2 (mouse, keyboard, other input devices) connections. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.

BNC - BNC style data connection for use with co-axial cable. Connector is a female-to-female pass through.

F-TYPE - F-Type (DSL,Cable) connections, generally for high speed Internet or video applications. Connector is a female-to-female threaded pass through.

FIBER OPTIC SC - Fibre Optic SC Simplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. Please note that two of these connectors are required to complete the data transmissions to and from the source and destination units.

FIBER OPTIC LC - Fibre Optic LC Duplex connection. Connector is a female-to-female pass through. One connector only is required to complete the data transmissions to and from source and destination units.

USB-B - USB "B" type connection. Connector is a female " $B$ " input to a female "A" output (back side of Console interface). This connector is reversible.

RJ12 (White) - RJ12 style PolyCom ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ connection. Connector is a female input with a 6' corded output (back side) of Console interface) with a male RJ12 termination.

BLANK COVER - Blank covers are required when port is not in use.

NOTE: Up to 6 snap-in data ports can be ordered for open data positions. Snap-in adaptors can accept 2 , 4 or 6 snap-in data ports. Please order a blank port when an odd number of snap-in ports are specified.

## VIRTU | CONNEXUS™ LOCATIONS CHARTS




Dais


Oblique


Forza Square

The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

$\square$ REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN opened face the ends of the table

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT when opened face the sides of the table

# VIRTU | CONNEXUSTM LOCATIONS CHARTS 



The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.


## VIRTU | CONNEXUSTM LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

72"


168"


84"


192"


96"


264"

$144 "$


288"

 OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE table

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE



Dais


Oblique


Forza Square

The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{TM}}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.

96"


216"


240"

$144 "$


264"


168"


288"


192"


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE ENDS OF THE TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

## VIRTU | CONNEXUSTM LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.


96"


120"


144"



Forza Leg

Forza Square



Forza Rectangle


120"
144"

# VIRTU | CONNEXUSTM LOCATIONS CHARTS 




Forza Panel


Forza Square


Forza Rectangle

The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.


96"


120"

$144 "$

## VIRTU | CONNEXUSTM LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.



107"


137"


168" opened face the ends of the TABLE

REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF the table

## VIRTU | CONNEXUSTM LOCATIONS CHARTS



Forza Square

The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.


## VIRTU | CONNEXUS ${ }^{\text {™ }}$ LOCATIONS CHARTS



Forza Panel


Forza Square


Forza Rectangle

The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\mathrm{TM}}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.




Forza Leg


Forza Square


Forza Rectangle

The Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {M }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.


## VIRTU | CONNEXUS ${ }^{\text {M }}$ LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Locations diagrams below show the available Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations for only the top and base configurations shown above. Please note that the maximum allowable Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ modules per top are shown, and tops may be specified with fewer modules. Each Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module has a code to represent its location on the table surface. To specify a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module in a particular location, please use the code listed above it. Note that Large Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ modules can only be specified on the outside sections of tops. Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations and quantities may be limited if Floor Monuments already exist at installation site. Please see Floor Monuments section for more information. For large Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.


REPRESENTS MODULES THAT WHEN OPENED FACE THE SIDES OF THE TABLE

## VIRTU | CONNEXUSTM | LOCATIONS CHARTS



The Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Location , "C", is the only code required when specifying a Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ module on a Round, Square, Arced Square or Delta table. For large Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ units, please replace " 3 " in location code with " 4 ". Codes that appear above table illustrations represent single center locations, in which unit will face West if on left end of top, and East if on right end of top. Note: For Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations other than those shown below, contact Customer Service for upcharge.


Note: It is recommended that Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Modules not be specified on 36 " and 42 " Delta tops and 42 " Arced Square, Round and Square tops when used in conjunction with Forza Leg bases due to leg room constraints.

## VIRTU | FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

## FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

All VIRTU table bases and casegoods designed for use with office equipment provide wire management with easy door access to floor and wall monuments. This allows for change and updating of wiring throughout the product without having to take furniture apart and re-install it. We've provided in this guide helpful information on the optimum locations of floor monuments in relation to the table base locations, so that you can position each appropriately. Follow the New Monument Locations guidelines to determine these positions. We've also given you steps for determining what locations and quantities of Connexus ${ }^{\top M}$ modules are available if floor monuments already exist at the installation site. Follow the Existing Monument Locations guidelines if this applies.

## NEW MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Steps to Determine Recommended Floor Monument Location Codes for Tables

1. In the "Chart A" section, locate the page which represents the Base(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are listed at the top of each page.
2. Locate your "Top Size" and "Top Shape" from the chart on that page.
3. On the left, you will see a diagram with "Codes" indicated for Recommended Monument Locations.
4. Select the Code(s) for your preferred Monument Locations(s) and note for ordering purposes.

Note: Some restrictions apply in selecting Monument Locations, due to pre-determined electrical cord lengths. See Electrical Cord Lengths details.
Steps to Determine Recommended Monument Location Measurements

1. In the "Chart B" section, locate the page which represents the Bases(s) and Top Shape for your table, which are located at the top of each chart.
2. Locate your "Top Size".
3. Cross reference your table size with the "Codes" that you have selected for your table.

Note: The measurements listed represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the left edge of your table. The shaded columns, ML and MR, represent the distance in inches that a particular "Code" is from the center line (lengthwise) of the table.

## EXISTING MONUMENT LOCATIONS

If your VIRTU Conference Table is to be installed in a room with existing floor monuments, please use the following steps to determine the available location(s) and quantity of Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules.

1. Create an overhead view of the room in which your conference table is to be located, including measurements of floor space.
2. Sketch in an outline of your conference table in the position you would like it to be located in the room.
3. Measure the exact positions of the existing floor monuments in relation to the perimeter of your conference table.
4. Follow the steps outlined in Electrical Cord Lengths to determine the available locations(s) and quantity of Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{M}}$ modules.
5. Submit the overhead view of the room with your purchase order so that Krug can provide the proper electrical cord lengths with your order.

It is recommended that a flush floor mounted monument is specified to best facilitate access into all VIRTU bases. Monument locations listed within "Chart B" provide dimensional information as it relates to the position of the monuments and bases. Enclosed bases have been designed to be placed over top of the monument, while tables supported with Forza Leg and Forza Panel bases have the monuments located offset to the leg. Please note that the measurements listed are the optimum location for Floor Monuments so that wiring does not interfere with the users. The monument will require a minimum of one dedicated receptacle and provision for communication wire passage as well. Monuments with combined electrical capabilities will restrict the number of communication cables for use. For situations requiring large amounts of communication wiring, we highly recommend entering the table through another base from a monument designed for communication wires only. The Floor Monument charts and diagrams are also designed to help determine the proper cord length designations. In order for Krug to supply the proper length of electrical cords for VIRTU Conference tops specified with Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules, the user must specify Monument Location Codes which can be found in these drawings. If floor monuments already exist, please provide an overhead room layout, with exact measurements of your conference table and monuments positions, as outlined in Existing Monument Locations.

## ELECTRICAL CORD LENGTHS

Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Modules come with pre-determined electrical cord lengths that are suited to the size and configuration of each table. Each will plug into a standard floor monument power source. However, in situations where a table length exceeds our maximum cord length, a second power entry is necessary to avoid daisy-chaining of electrical power. To determine when a second power entry is required please follow these steps.

1. Select your Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Location(s).
2. Select your Floor Monument Location(s) if they do not already exist in the room.
3. If the number of Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Modules exceed three consecutive positions left or right of the power entry, then an additional power entry will be required. Refer to the Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Diagrams that illustrate the base and tabletop combination of your selection.
Note: Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Modules in pairs count as one position.

* Open Visio tables require 2 power sources, one per wing, or a single power source located at the apex of the two tables.


## Example 1

If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is 1 L , the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations: ACW3, BCW3 and CCW3.
Example 2
If the designated Floor Monument location for the table scenario shown below is $2 R$, the user would be able to power-up any or all of the following Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ locations: CCW3, DCE3, ECE3 and FCE3.

## Monument Location Scenario

## Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Location Scenario



## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

| Top Shapes: | - Rectangle <br> - Boat <br> - Square | - Arced Rectangle <br> - Round <br> - Arced Square | - Racetrack <br> - Delta |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bases: | - Dais | - Forza Square | - Oblique |


| CODES |  |  | TOP SIZE | TOP SHAPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square |
| $\stackrel{1 \mathrm{~L}}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{1 \mathrm{R}}{\oplus}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 72-36 \\ & 84-42 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack |
| $\stackrel{1 L}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{1 \mathrm{R}}{\oplus}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 96-42 \\ & 96-48-42 \\ & 96-48 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| $\stackrel{1 L}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{1 R}{\oplus}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 120-48 \\ & 20-48-42 \\ & 120-54 \\ & 144-54 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| $\stackrel{1 L}{\oplus}$ | 丰 | $\stackrel{1 \mathrm{R}}{\oplus}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 144-48-42 \\ & 168-42-42 \\ & 168-54 \\ & 192-54 \\ & 192-54-48 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |


| $\stackrel{14}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{3}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{1 R}{\oplus}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |

216-54-48 216-60

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

240-54-48 240-60

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

| $\mathrm{L}-$ <br> $\oplus$ |  | $3 L$ <br> $\oplus$ | 3 R <br> $\oplus$ |  | $1 R$ <br> $\oplus$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

264-60
264-60-48
288-60
288-60-48

Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

| Top Shapes: | $\bullet$ Rectangle <br>  <br> $\bullet$ Boat <br> $\bullet$ Square | $\bullet$ Arced Rectangle <br> $\bullet$ Round <br> $\bullet$ Arced Square | $\bullet$ Racetrack <br>  <br> Bases: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\bullet$ Forza Leg | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Square |  |


| CODES | TOP SIZE | TOP SHAPES |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Round, Delta, Square, Arced Square |
|  | 72-36 | Rectangle, Arced |
| $\begin{array}{\|cc\|} \hline 1 \mathrm{LML} & \text { 1RML } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 84-42 | Rectangle, Racetrack |
| $\underset{1 \mathrm{LMR}}{\oplus} \underset{\text { 1RMR }}{\oplus}$ |  |  |



| $\begin{gathered} \stackrel{1 \mathrm{LML}}{\oplus} \\ \stackrel{\oplus}{\oplus} \mathrm{LMR} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\stackrel{3\llcorner }{\phi}$ |  | ${ }^{3 k}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \stackrel{\text { RML }}{\oplus} \\ \stackrel{\oplus}{1 \mathrm{RMR}} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 216-54-48 \\ & 16-60 \\ & 240-54-48 \\ & 240-60 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{array}{\|c} \stackrel{1 \text { LML }}{\oplus} \\ \\ \underset{1 \mathrm{LMR}}{\oplus} \end{array}$ |  |  | $\phi$ |  | $\stackrel{3 R}{\oplus}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { 1RML } \\ \oplus \\ \oplus \\ 1 \mathrm{RMR} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 264-60 \\ & 64-60-48 \\ & 288-60 \\ & 288-60-48 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |

## VIRTU

Chart A

| Top Shapes: | $\bullet$ Rectangle | $\bullet$ Arced Rectangle | Racetrack |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bases: Boat |  |  |  |



|  |  | 96-42 | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\underset{\oplus}{\text { 1LML }}$ | 1RML$\oplus$ | $\begin{aligned} & 96-48-42 \\ & 96-48 \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| $\underset{1 \mathrm{LMR}}{\oplus}$ | $\underset{1 \mathrm{RMR}}{\oplus}$ |  |  |


| $\underset{\oplus}{\text { 1LML }}$ | $\stackrel{3}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{1 \mathrm{RML}}{\oplus}$ | 120-48 | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 120-48-42 | Racetrack, Boat |
|  |  |  | 120-54 |  |
|  |  |  | 144-48-42 |  |
| $\underset{1 \mathrm{LMR}}{\oplus}$ |  | $\underset{1 \mathrm{RMR}}{\oplus}$ | 144-54 |  |


| $\stackrel{1 \mathrm{LML}}{\oplus}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1RML } \\ \oplus \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 168-48-42 \\ & 168-54 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\underset{1 \mathrm{LMR}}{\oplus}$ |  | $\underset{1 \mathrm{RMR}}{\oplus}$ |  |  |



| $\begin{gathered} \text { 1LML } \\ \oplus \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{3 L}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{38}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{\underset{\oplus}{1 \mathrm{RML}}}{\oplus}$ | 216-54-48 | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 216-60 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 240-54-48 |  |
|  |  |  |  | 240-60 |  |
| $\underset{\text { 1LMR }}{\oplus}$ |  |  | $\underset{1 \mathrm{RMR}}{\oplus}$ |  |  |


| $\underset{\oplus}{\text { 1LML }}$ |  |  | 1RML | $\begin{aligned} & 264-60 \\ & 264-60-48 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\underset{1 \mathrm{LMR}}{\oplus}$ |  |  | $\underset{1 \mathrm{RMR}}{\oplus}$ |  |  |


| $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { 1LML } \\ \oplus \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 288-60 \\ & 88-60-48 \end{aligned}$ | Rectangle, Arced Rectangle, Racetrack, Boat |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\stackrel{3 L}{\oplus}$ | 串 |  | $\stackrel{1 \mathrm{RML}}{\oplus}$ |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\stackrel{3 R}{\oplus}$ |  |  |  |
| $\underset{1 \mathrm{LMR}}{\oplus}$ |  |  |  | $\stackrel{\oplus}{1 \mathrm{RMR}}$ |  |  |

## VIRTU

Chart A

| Top Shapes: | $\bullet$ Oval |
| :--- | :--- |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Dais |

CODES


| Top Shape: | - Oval |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bases: | - Forza Leg <br> - Forza Panel with Forza Square | - Forza Leg with Forza Square <br> - Forza Panel | - Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle <br> - Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle |
| CODES |  | TOP SIZE |  |
|  |  | 96-48 |  |



144-60

Chart A
Top Shapes: • Verso

| Bases: | $\bullet$ Forza Square | $\bullet$ Verso |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |


$\qquad$

|  |  | Top Shapes: • Verso |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bases: |  | - Forza Leg | - Forza Leg with Forza Square |
| CODES |  |  | TOP SIZE |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | $\stackrel{3}{\oplus}$ |  | 137-63-40 |
| $\begin{gathered} \underset{1 \mathrm{LML}}{ } \\ \mathrm{ILMR} \\ \hline \oplus \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{3 L}{\oplus}$ |  | 167-70-40 |

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A

| Top Shapes: | $\bullet$ Visio |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Forza Square | $\bullet$ Dais |
|  |  |  |



168-60-42


192-66-42


216-73-42


Chart A

| Top Shapes: | $\bullet$ Visio |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| Bases: Forza Leg with Forza Square | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle |  |
|  | $\bullet$ Forza Panel with Forza Square | $\bullet$ Forza Panel with Rectangle |


| CODES |  |  | TOP SIZE |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\stackrel{\text { 1RML }}{\oplus}$ |  |
| $\stackrel{\text { 1LML }}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{3}{\oplus}$ |  |  |
| ${ }_{1 \text { ¢ }}^{\oplus}$ |  |  |  |


| $\stackrel{\text { LLML }}{\text { ¢ }}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { 1RML } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\oplus$ | $\stackrel{3}{\oplus}$ |  |
| $\underset{1 L M R}{\oplus}$ |  | $\oplus$ |
|  |  | 1 1RM |

144-60-42


| 1LML <br> $\oplus$ | $\stackrel{3 L}{\oplus}$ | $\stackrel{3 R}{\oplus}$ | 1RML <br> $\oplus$ <br> $\oplus$ <br> 1LMR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



216-73-42


## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart A
Top Shapes: • Open Visio

Bases:

- Forza Leg




## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shapes: | $\bullet$ Rectangle $\bullet$ Arced Rectangle $\bullet$ Racetrack $\bullet$ Boat <br>  $\bullet$ Delta   | $\bullet$ Arced Square | $\bullet$ Round |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1 R | ML | MR |
| 42 dia |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42-42 square |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42-42 arched square |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 delta |  |  |  | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48 dia |  |  |  | 24 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48-48 square |  |  |  | 24 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48-48 arched square |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48 delta |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 dia |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54-54 square |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54-54 arched square |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 delta |  |  |  | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 dia |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60-60 square |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60-60 arched square |  |  |  | 21 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 delta |  |  |  | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72-36 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  | 54 |  |  |
| 84-42 | 24 |  |  |  |  |  | 59 |  |  |
| 96-42 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 70 |  |  |
| 96-48 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 70 |  |  |
| 96-48-42 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 70 |  |  |
| 120-48 | 27 |  |  |  |  |  | 93 |  |  |
| 120-48-42 | 27 |  |  |  |  |  | 93 |  |  |
| 120-54 | 27 |  |  |  |  |  | 93 |  |  |
| 144-54 | 27 |  |  |  |  |  | 117 |  |  |
| 144-48-42 | 27 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 117 |  |  |
| 168-54 | 27 |  |  | 84 |  |  | 141 |  |  |
| 168-48-42 | 27 |  |  | 84 |  |  | 141 |  |  |
| 192-54 | 27 |  |  | 96 |  |  | 165 |  |  |
| 192-54-48 | 27 |  |  | 96 |  |  | 165 |  |  |
| 216-54-48 | 29 |  |  | 108 |  |  | 186 |  |  |
| 216-60 | 29 |  |  | 108 |  |  | 186 |  |  |
| 240-54-48 | 30 |  | 90 |  | 150 |  | 210 |  |  |
| 240-60 | 30 |  | 90 |  | 150 |  | 210 |  |  |
| 264-60 | 30 |  | 98 |  | 166 |  | 234 |  |  |
| 264-60-48 | 30 |  | 98 |  | 166 |  | 234 |  |  |
| 288-60 | 30 |  | 107 |  | 181 |  | 258 |  |  |
| 288-60-48 | 30 |  | 107 |  | 181 |  | 258 |  |  |

## VIRTU <br> RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shapes: | - Rectangle <br> - Delta | - Arced Rectangle <br> - Square | - Racetrack <br> - Arced Square | - Boat <br> - Round |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bases: | - Dais | - Forza Square | - Oblique |  |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 42 dia. | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42-42 square | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |
| 42-42 arched square | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |
| 42 delta | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48 dia . | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 48-48 square | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |
| 48-48 arched square | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |
| 48 delta | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54 dia. | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 54-54 square | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |
| 54-54 arched square | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |
| 54 delta | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 dia. | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60-60 square | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 |  |
| 60-60 arched square | 13 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 |  |
| 60 delta | 14 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72-36 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 59 | 8 | 8 |
| 84-42 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 71 | 11 | 11 |
| 96-42 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 83 | 11 | 11 |
| 96-48 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 83 | 13 | 13 |
| 120-48 | 12 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 107 | 13 | 13 |
| 120-54 | 12 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 107 | 17 | 17 |
| 144-54 | 12 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 131 | 17 | 17 |
| 168-54 | 12 |  | 63 |  | 105 |  | 155 | 17 | 17 |
| 192-54 | 12 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 179 | 17 | 17 |
| 216-60 | 12 |  | 65 | 108 | 151 |  | 203 | 20 | 20 |
| 240-60 | 12 |  | 72 | 120 | 168 |  | 227 | 20 | 20 |
| 264-60 | 12 | 67 | 120 |  | 144 | 197 | 251 | 20 | 20 |
| 288-60 | 12 | 73 | 120 |  | 168 | 215 | 275 | 20 | 20 |

Chart B
Top Shape:

- Arched Rectangle

Bases: - Forza Leg with Forza Square - Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 72-36 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  | 53 | 8 | 8 |
| 84-42 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  | 66 | 11 | 11 |
| 96-42 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  | 77 | 11 | 11 |
| 96-48 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  | 77 | 13 | 13 |
| 120-48 | 18 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 101 | 13 | 13 |
| 120-54 | 18 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 101 | 17 | 17 |
| 144-54 | 18 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 125 | 17 | 17 |
| 168-54 | 18 |  | 63 |  | 105 |  | 149 | 17 | 17 |
| 192-54 | 18 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 173 | 17 | 17 |
| 216-60 | 18 |  | 65 | 108 | 151 |  | 197 | 20 | 20 |
| 240-60 | 18 |  | 73 | 120 | 167 |  | 221 | 20 | 20 |
| 264-60 | 18 | 67 | 110 |  | 154 | 197 | 245 | 20 | 20 |
| 288-60 | 18 | 73 | 120 |  | 168 | 215 | 269 | 20 | 20 |


| Top Shape: | $\bullet$ Boat |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Square | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle |


|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 96-48-42 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 83 | 11 | 11 |
| 120-48-42 | 12 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 107 | 11 | 11 |
| 144-48-42 | 12 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 131 | 11 | 11 |
| 168-48-42 | 12 |  | 63 |  | 105 |  | 155 | 11 | 11 |
| 192-54-48 | 12 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 179 | 14 | 14 |
| 216-54-48 | 12 |  | 65 | 108 | 151 |  | 203 | 14 | 14 |
| 240-54-48 | 12 |  | 73 | 120 | 167 |  | 227 | 14 | 14 |
| 264-60-48 | 12 | 67 | 110 |  | 154 | 197 | 251 | 14 | 14 |
| 288-60-48 | 12 | 73 | 120 |  | 168 | 215 | 275 | 14 | 14 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shape: | $\bullet$ Arched Rectangle |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Square | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument

## Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 72-36 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  | 55 | 6 | 6 |
| 84-42 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  | 67 | 8 | 8 |
| 96-42 | 17 |  |  |  |  |  | 79 | 8 | 8 |
| 96-48 | 19 |  |  |  |  |  | 77 | 11 | 11 |
| 120-48 | 19 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 101 | 11 | 11 |
| 120-54 | 21 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 99 | 14 | 14 |
| 144-54 | 21 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 123 | 14 | 14 |
| 168-54 | 21 |  | 63 |  | 105 |  | 147 | 14 | 14 |
| 192-54 | 21 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 171 | 14 | 14 |
| 216-60 | 23 |  | 65 | 108 | 151 |  | 193 | 17 | 17 |
| 240-60 | 23 |  | 73 | 120 | 167 |  | 217 | 17 | 17 |
| 264-60 | 23 | 67 | 110 |  | 154 | 197 | 241 | 17 | 17 |
| 288-60 | 23 | 73 | 120 |  | 168 | 215 | 265 | 17 | 17 |

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shape: | $\bullet$ Rectangle | $\bullet$ Arched Rectangle | $\bullet$ Racetrack |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 72-36 | 19 |  |  |  |  |  | 53 | 7 | 7 |
| 84-42 | 19 |  |  |  |  |  | 65 | 7 | 7 |
| 96-42 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  | 76 | 10 | 10 |
| 96-48 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  | 76 | 10 | 10 |
| 96-48-42 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  | 76 | 10 | 10 |
| 120-48 | 20 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 100 | 10 | 10 |
| 120-48-42 | 20 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 100 | 10 | 10 |
| 120-54 | 20 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 100 | 13 | 13 |
| 144-54 | 20 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 123 | 13 | 13 |
| 144-48-42 | 20 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 123 | 13 | 13 |
| 168-54 | 20 |  |  | 84 |  |  | 148 | 13 | 13 |
| 168-48-42 | 20 |  |  | 84 |  |  | 148 | 13 | 13 |
| 192-54 | 20 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 172 | 13 | 13 |
| 192-54-48 | 20 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 172 | 13 | 13 |
| 216-54-48 | 20 |  | 87 |  | 129 |  | 196 | 13 | 13 |
| 216-60 | 20 |  | 65 |  | 150 |  | 196 | 13 | 13 |
| 240-54-48 | 20 |  | 78 |  | 162 |  | 220 | 13 | 13 |
| 240-60 | 20 |  | 78 |  | 162 |  | 220 | 13 | 13 |
| 264-60 | 20 |  | 88 |  | 175 |  | 244 | 13 | 13 |
| 264-60-48 | 20 |  | 88 |  | 175 |  | 244 | 13 | 13 |
| 288-60 | 20 |  | 73 | 144 | 215 |  | 268 | 13 | 13 |
| 288-60-48 | 20 |  | 73 | 144 | 215 |  | 268 | 13 | 13 |

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shape: | $\bullet$ Oval |
| :--- | :--- |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Dais |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 96-48 | 25 |  |  |  |  |  | 70 |  |  |
| 120-54 | 28 |  |  |  |  |  | 92 |  |  |
| 144-60 | 27 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 117 |  |  |


| Top Shape: | $\bullet$ Oval |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Forza Leg |  |
|  | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Square | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 96-48 | 24 |  |  |  |  |  | 71 | 7 | 7 |
| 120-54 | 27 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 93 | 10 | 10 |
| 144-60 | 26 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 118 | 10 | 10 |


| Top Shape: | $\bullet$ Oval |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Forza Panel |  |
|  | $\bullet$ Forza Panel with Forza Square | $\bullet$ Forza Panel with Forza Rectangle |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 96-48 | 24 |  |  |  |  |  | 71 | 7 | 7 |
| 120-54 | 27 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 93 | 10 | 10 |
| 144-60 | 26 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 118 | 10 | 10 |

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shape: | - Verso |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bases: | - Forza Square |  | - Verso |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 107-57-40 |  | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 71 |  | 5 |
| 137-63-40 |  | 27 |  |  |  |  |  | 102 |  | 6 |
| 167-70-40 |  | 27 |  |  | 79 |  |  | 130 |  | 8 |
| Top Shape: | - Verso |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bases: | - Forza Leg |  | Forz | uare |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 107-57-40 | 14 |  |  |  | 61 |  | 95 | 10 \& 13 | 10 \& 20 |
| 137-63-40 | 14 |  |  | 68 | 91 |  | 125 | 10 \& 16 | 10 \& 23 |
| 167-70-40 | 14 |  | 60 |  | 98 | 120 | 154 | 10 \& 19 | 10 \& 27 |

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shape: | - Visio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bases: | - Dais |  | - Forza Square |  |  | - Oblique |  |  |  |  |
| \|ndicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 1L | 2 L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 102-60-42 |  | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 93 |  |  |
| 144-60-42 |  | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 114 |  |  |
| 168-66-42 |  | 26 |  |  | 79 |  |  | 138 |  |  |
| 192-66-42 |  | 24 |  |  | 96 |  |  | 164 |  |  |
| 216-73-42 |  | 24 |  |  | 108 |  |  | 188 |  |  |
| 240-76-42 |  | 24 |  | 76 |  | 144 |  | 212 |  |  |
| Top Shape: | - Visio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bases: | - Forza Leg with Forza Square |  |  | - Forza Leg with Forza Square |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|ndicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 102-60-42 | 12 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 107 | 10 | 10 |
| 144-60-42 | 12 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 131 | 10 | 10 |
| 168-66-42 | 12 |  | 63 |  | 104 |  | 155 | 10 | 10 |
| 192-66-42 | 12 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 179 | 10 | 10 |
| 216-73-42 | 12 |  | 65 | 108 | 151 |  | 203 | 10 | 10 |
| 240-76-42 | 12 |  | 72 | 120 | 168 |  | 227 | 10 | 10 |


| Top Shape: | - Visio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bases: | - Forza Panel with Forza Square |  | - Forza Panel with Forza Square |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \|ndicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1L | 2L | 3L | 3 | 3R | 2R | 1R | ML | MR |
| 102-60-42 | 21 |  |  | 60 |  |  | 99 | 7 | 7 |
| 144-60-42 | 21 |  |  | 72 |  |  | 122 | 7 | 7 |
| 168-66-42 | 21 |  |  | 84 |  |  | 147 | 7 | 7 |
| 192-66-42 | 21 |  | 72 |  | 120 |  | 170 | 7 | 7 |
| 216-73-42 | 21 |  | 65 |  | 151 |  | 194 | 7 | 7 |
| 240-76-42 | 21 |  | 72 |  | 168 |  | 218 | 7 | 7 |

## VIRTU | RECOMMENDED FLOOR MONUMENT LOCATIONS

Chart B

| Top Shape: | • Arched Rectangle |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Bases: | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Square | $\bullet$ Forza Leg with Forza Rectangle |

Indicates distance in inches from the left end of table to center of monument
Indicates distance in inches from center line (lengthwise) of table to center of monument

|  | CODES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1L | ML | MR | 3L | ML | MR | 3 | ML | MR | 3R | ML | MR | 1R | ML | MR |
| 134-80-52 (30-96) | 13 | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 124 | 24 | 24 |
| 134-92-64 (36-96) | 13 | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 124 | 27 | 27 |
| 158-85-52 (30-60) | 13 | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 |  |  |  | 97 | 21 | 21 | 148 | 27 | 27 |
| 158-96-64 (36-60) | 13 | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 |  |  |  | 97 | 24 | 24 | 148 | 30 | 30 |
| 179-90-52 (30-72) | 13 | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 |  |  |  | 109 | 22 | 22 | 172 | 29 | 29 |
| 179-102-64 (36-72) | 13 | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 |  |  |  | 109 | 25 | 25 | 172 | 32 | 32 |
| 218-97-52 (30-60) | 13 | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 | 97 | 21 | 21 | 157 | 27 | 27 | 208 | 33 | 33 |
| 218-109-64 (36-60) | 13 | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 | 97 | 24 | 24 | 157 | 30 | 30 | 208 | 36 | 36 |
| 254-105-52 (30-72) | 13 | 17 | 17 | 37 | 15 | 15 | 109 | 22 | 22 | 180 | 30 | 30 | 243 | 37 | 37 |
| 254-117-64 (36-72) | 13 | 23 | 23 | 38 | 18 | 18 | 109 | 25 | 25 | 180 | 33 | 33 | 243 | 40 | 40 |

Due to the unique shape of Open Visio tables, this Monument Location Chart differs from the other charts

## VIRTU | CONFERENCE TABLE ORDERING CHART SAMPLE

## Conference Table Ordering Chart Samples

To assist in the specification of VIRTU conference tables we have provided an ordering chart. Shown first is a completed sample chart. This sample chart shows exactly what information is needed to complete an order. The exception is the Connexus ${ }^{\top \mathrm{TM}}$ and Floor Monument areas, as they are not required if Connexus ${ }^{T M}$ modules are not included in the order. You may photocopy the blank chart on bottom of the page and use it exclusively for ordering VIRTU conference tables, attach the charts to the rest of your order, or simply use the chart as a reference to what information is required to complete your conference table order.

## SAMPLE

## VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration

| Conference Top Model \# Base Model \#'s | Base Qty | Price for Top | ase(s) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6258-167-70-40 |  | \$20 |  |  |  |
| 6234-14-14-29 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 6234-20-20-29 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| 6231-23-24-29 | 1 |  |  |  |  |
| Species |  | Finish |  | Edge Profile | Metal Finish |
| Anigre |  | Clear |  | Fino | Satin Aluminum |
| Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Location | Conne | S ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Model \#(s) | Price | Monument Locations | Other |
| AL | 62 CO | ED - Alum. | 1245 | 1L |  |
| C | 62 CO | BD - Alum. | 1014 | 1L |  |
| $\overline{\text { AR }}$ | 62 CO | BD - Alum | 1014 | 1R |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VIRTU Conferencing Table Configuration |  |  |  | Total List \$ | \$23,281 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |


| Conference <br> Top Model \# <br> Base Model \#'s | Base <br> Qty | Price for Top and Base(s) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


|  | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dual Media Cabinet <br> full height <br> upper bi-fold wood doors <br> lower hinged wood doors | 62 MC-75307614 | 12520 | 13510 | 75 | 30 | 76 | 645 | 116 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on upper and lower wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

Dual Media Cabinet 62MC-75307614GW 1315914176

75
$30 \quad 7$
645116
full height
upper bi-fold wood doors lower hinged glass doors


## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on upper doors at a price of $\$ 145$ list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 $3 / 4$ " Height without camera shelf=39"



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on lower wood doors at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 $3 / 4$ " Height without camera shelf=39"

| Dual Media Cabinet <br> full height <br> open top cabinet <br> lower hinged glass doors | 62MC-75307613G | 11497 | 12582 | 75 | 30 | 76 | 570 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=73 1/4" Depth=27 3/4"
Height with camera shelf=30 3/4" Height without camera shelf=39"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to 35" each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ 145$ list per lock.
- Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$190 list.
- Dual Media Cabinets feature removable shelf and grommet for CPU storage.


## VIRTU | MEDIA CABINETS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Dual Media Cabinet <br> buffet height <br> hinged wood doors | 62 MC-75303511 | 6899 | 7896 | 75 | 30 | 34.5 | 345 | 49 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per set of two doors.
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of \$190 list.

| Dual Media Cabinet | 62MC-75303511G | 7543 | 8629 | 75 | 30 | 34.5 | 345 | 49 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | buffet height hinged glass doors



ORDERING NOTES
Casters are optional on Dual Media Cabinets at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 9 0}$ list.ordering procedure

| Large Media Cabinet | $62 M C-42308514$ | 7208 | 8288 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

hinged wood doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)


## ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $\$ 3037$ list.

| Large Media Cabinet | 62MC-42308514GW | 7457 | 8574 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hinged glass doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lower hinged glass doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (2 Piece Assembly) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$145 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$3037 list.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Dual Media Cabinets will accommodate 2 monitors up to $35^{\prime \prime}$ each in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Large Media Cabinet hinged glass doors lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308514WG | 8247 | 9375 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |



| Large Media Cabinet | $62 M C-42308514 G$ | 8655 | 9776 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

hinged glass doors lower hinged glass doors
(2 Piece Assembly)


## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $\$ 3037$ list.

| Large Media Cabinet <br> gabled top <br> hinged wood doors | $.62 \mathrm{MC}-42308514 \mathrm{~A}$ | 7329 | 8424 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| lower hinged wood doors <br> (2 Piece Assembly) |  |  |  |  | 61 |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $\$ 3037$ list.

| Large Media Cabinet | $62 \mathrm{MC}-42308514 \mathrm{GWA}$ | 7575 | 8711 | 42 | 30 | 85 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| gabled top |  |  | 455 |  |  |  |
| hinged wood doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| lower hinged wood doors <br> (2 Piece Assembly) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(2 Piece Assembly)


## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 3/8" Height=33 3/8"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 3 0 3 7}$ list.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$145 list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs.).


## VIRTU | LARGE MEDIA CABINETS

|  | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Large Media Cabinet <br> wood pocket doors <br> wood lower hinged doors <br> (2 Piece Assembly) | 62MC-42308502 | 8551 | 9834 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |



ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list. Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

Large Media Cabinet
wood pocket doors
glass lower hinged doors
(2 Piece Assembly)
$\begin{array}{llllllll}62 M C-42308502 G W & 8793 & 10111 & 42 & 30 & 85 & 455 & 59\end{array}$


ORDERING NOTES
For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"

| Large Media Cabinet | 62MC-42308502WG | 9492 | 11012 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| glass pocket doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| wood lower hinged doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (2 Piece Assembly) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.

| Large Media Cabinet | 62MC-42308502G | 9738 | 11195 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 455 | 59 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| glass pocket doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| glass lower hinged doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (2 Piece Assembly) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=36 15/16" Depth=28 7/16" Height=30 3/8"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ 145$ list per lock mechanism.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to $35^{\prime \prime}$ in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs .).

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Large Media Cabinet | 62MC-42308517 | 6897 | 7932 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 440 | 59 | open monitor shelf (2 Piece Assembly)



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ 145$ list per lock mechanism.
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$3037 list.

| Large Media Cabinet | $62 M C-42308507$ | 7054 | 8113 | 42 | 30 | 85 | 445 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

open monitor shelf lower hinged wood doors (2 Piece Assembly)

Large Media Cabinet open monitor shelf lower hinged glass doors
(2 Piece Assembly)

Small Media Cabinet
62MC-36247614 5923
6810

36


ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=40 3/16" Depth=28 5/16" Height=35 7/16"
An optional pull-out equipment rack and cable carrier are available on Media Cabinets at a price of \$3037 list.
hinged wood doors lower hinged doors - wood (casters optional)


## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$145 list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $\$ 190$ list.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W- wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs .).

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Small Media Cabinet <br> hinged wood doors <br> glass lower hinged doors | 62MC-36247614GW | 6396 | 7355 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $\$ 190$ list.

| Small Media Cabinet | 62MC-36247614WG | 6622 | 7474 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hinged glass doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| wood lower hinged doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (casters optional) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"
Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 9 0}$ list.

| Small Media Cabinet | 62MC-36247614G | 6975 | 7829 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hinged glass doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| glass lower hinged doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (casters optional) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

Small Media Cabinet
62MC-36247614A gabled doors hinged wood doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)

## ORDERING NOTES



For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per set of two doors.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G-glass doors
W-wood doors
A - gabled doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Large Media Cabinets will accommodate monitors up to 35" in width. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pullout swivel shelf (which accommodates up to 250 lbs .).

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Small Media Cabinet | 62MC | 6582 | 7571 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |

gabled doors hinged wood doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional)


## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper hinged doors have an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=28 9/16"

| Small Media Cabinet | 62MC-36247602 | 7010 | 8059 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | wood pocket doors wood lower hinged doors (casters optional)



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper and lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per set of two doors. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

| Small Media Cabinet | 62MC-36247602GW | 7530 | 8658 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hinged glass doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| glass lower hinged doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (casters optional) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, upper pocket doors have an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

| Small Media Cabinet <br> glass pocket doors <br> wood lower hinged doors <br> (casters optional) | 62MC-36247602WG | 7935 | 9141 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of \$145 list.
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet G-glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$190 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27 " wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).


## VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Small Media Cabinet glass pocket doors glass lower hinged doors (casters optional) | 62MC-36247602G | 8466 | 9688 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 235 | 40 |

$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { ORDERING NOTES } \\ \text { Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: } \\ \text { Width=30 15/16" Depth=22 15/16" Height=26" }\end{array}\right]$


## ORDERING NOTES

Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

| Small Media Cabinet | $62 \mathrm{MC}-36247607$ | 5657 | 6518 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 230 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

open monitor shelf wood lower hinged doors
(casters optional)


## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, lower doors have an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list. Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are: Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

| Small Media Cabinet | 62MC-36247607G | 6124 | 7040 | 36 | 24 | 75 | 230 | 40 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| open monitor shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| glass lower hinged doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (casters optional) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



ORDERING NOTES
Interior dimensions for monitor shelf on this unit are:
Width=34 5/16" Depth=22 7/8" Height=30 5/8"

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$190 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27 " wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).


## VIRTU | SMALL MEDIA CABINETS \& DISPLAY CABINETS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Monitor cabinet lower <br> hinged wood doors | $62 \mathrm{MC}-36243011$ | 3417 | 4448 | 36 | 24 | 29.5 | 170 | 19 |



## ORDERING NOTES

For security reasons, a lock is optional for this unit at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.

| Monitor cabinet <br> lower hinged glass doors | 62MC-36243011G | 3660 | 4211 | 36 | 24 | 29.5 | 170 | 19 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



| Display Cabinet with ward- <br> robe fixed glass shelves <br> lower wood door | 62DC-21247671L | 4235 | 4872 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 | 24 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of $\$ 145$ list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $\$ 529$ list each.

| Display Cabinet with ward- <br> robe fixed glass shelves <br> lower glass door | 62DC-21247671GL | 4511 | 5189 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of \$145 list each.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 5 2 9}$ list each.

| Display Cabinet with ward- <br> robe fixed wood shelves <br> lower wood door | 62DC-21247672L | 4183 | 4813 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 190 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



ORDERING NOTES
Locks are optional on both lower door and wardrobe door at a price of \$145 list each.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

CODE DESCRIPTION
MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W - wood doors
A - gabled doors

SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$190 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27 " wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.).


## VIRTU | SMALL DISPLAY CABINETS

|  | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Cherry/Maple/ } \\ \text { Walnut }\end{array}$ |  |  |  | Anigre | W | D | H |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | \(\left.\begin{array}{c}Shipping <br>

Weight\end{array} $$
\begin{array}{c}\text { Cubic } \\
\text { Feeet }\end{array}
$$\right]\)


ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list each.

| Display Cabinet | 62DC-21247674WGL | 4982 | 5728 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 195 | 24 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| with wardrobe <br> upper glass door <br> lower wood door | 62DC-21247674WGR | 4982 | 5728 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 195 | 24 | lower wood door



ORDERING NOTES
Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{1 4 5}$ list each.

| Display Cabinet <br> with wardrobe <br> upper glass door <br> lower glass door | 62DC-21247674GL | 5219 | 6004 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 195 | 24 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$145 list each.

| Display Cabinet <br> with wardrobe <br> adjust. wood shelves <br> lower wood door | 62ST-21207613L | 4306 | 4952 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 145 | 20 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



ORDERING NOTES
Wardrobe door features an optional lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list each.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MC - media cabinet
G - glass doors
W-wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Casters are optional on Small Media Cabinets at a price of \$190 list.
- Small Media Cabinets are suitable for use with 27" wide monitors. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Media Cabinets with hinged or pocket doors come equipped with a pull-out swivel shelf (which can accommodate up to 250 lbs.$)$.

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Display Cabinet <br> with wardrobe <br> adjust. wood shelves <br> lower glass door | 62ST-21207613GL | 4585 | 5273 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 145 | 20 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Display/Storage Cabinet <br> upper wood door <br> lower wood door | 62ST-21207614L | 4764 | 5481 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Upper and lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list each. This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Display/Storage Cabinet <br> upper glass door <br> lower wood door | 62ST-21207614WGL | 5107 | 5870 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 62ST-21207614WGR | 5107 | 5870 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower door features an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.

| Display/Storage Cabinet <br> upper glass door <br> lower glass door | 62ST-21207614GL | 5346 | 6154 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$529 list each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of \$145 list per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.


## VIRTU | DISPLAY CABINETS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Display Cabinet <br> with wardrobe <br> fixed glass shelves <br> lower wood doors | 62DC-42247671L | 5888 | 6769 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |
|  | 62DC-42247671R | 5888 | 6769 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$145 list each. Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $\$ 529$ list each.

| Display Cabinet with ward- <br> robe fixed wood shelves <br> lower wood doors | 62DC-42247672L | 5645 | 6495 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors and wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$145 list each. This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Display Cabinet <br> with wardrobe <br> fixed glass shelves <br> lower glass doors | 62DC-42247671GL | 6141 | 7068 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list.
Glass shelves are not fixed to shelf supports.
We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only.
Available at a price of $\$ 529$ list each.

Display Cabinet

| 62DC-42247672GL | 5832 | 6708 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 62DC-42247672GR | 5832 | 6708 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 270 | 42 |

fixed wood shelves
$\begin{array}{llllllll}\text { 62DC-42247672GR } & 5832 & 6708 & 42 & 24 & 76 & 270 & 42\end{array}$
lower glass doors


## ORDERING NOTES

Wardrobe doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

DC - display cabinet
W - wood doors
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
ST - storage cabinet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- We recommend that halogen lights be specified on Display Cabinets with glass shelves only. Available at a price of \$529 list each.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- 21" Display Cabinets feature wardrobes with coat hooks behind the front display.


## VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Storage Cabinet | 62 ST-42207613 | 5671 | 6518 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 220 | 39 |
| adjust. wood shelves <br> lower wood doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Storage Cabinet <br> adjust. wood shelves <br> lower glass doors | 62ST-42207613G | 6161 | 6879 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 220 | 39 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



| Storage Cabinet <br> with shelves <br> wood doors (42") | 62 ST-42207611 | 5630 | 6472 | 42 | 20 | 76 | 225 | 39 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 62ST-42247611 | 5817 | 6683 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265 | 47 |  |



ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of \$145 list This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Storage Cabinet <br> upper glass shelves <br> lower wood doors | 62ST-42207614WG | 6239 | 7176 | 42 | 20 | 76 | 225 | 39 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



ORDERING NOTES
Lower doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet
G - glass doors
L - door hinged left
R - door hinged right
W - wood doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of $11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$
- Interior wood shelves are removable.


## VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Storage Cabinet <br> upper wood shelves <br> lower wood doors | 62ST-42207614 | 5943 | 7176 | 42 | 20 | 76 | 225 | 39 |
|  | 62ST-42247614 | 6298 | 7606 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265 | 47 |



ORDERING NOTES
Upper and lower doors feature an optional combined lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Storage Cabinet <br> upper glass doors <br> lower glass doors | 62ST-42207614G | 7015 | 8067 | 42 | 20 | 76 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Storage Cabinet <br> open bookcase | 62ST-36207617 | 4155 | 4779 | 36 | 20 | 76 | 190 | 34 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



ORDERING NOTES
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Storage Cabinet <br> closed bookcase <br> wood doors $\left(36^{\prime \prime}\right)$ | 62ST-36207611 | 4526 | 5203 | 36 | 20 | 76 | 220 | 34 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4". - Interior wood shelves are removable.


## VIRTU | STORAGE CABINETS \& WARDROBES

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Storage Cabinet with shelves | 62ST-21207611L | 3617 | 4161 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
| wood door | 62ST-21207611R | 3617 | 4161 | 21 | 20 | 76 | 150 | 20 |
|  | 62ST-21247611L | 3806 | 4378 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 174 | 24 |
|  | 62ST-21247611R | 3806 | 4378 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 174 | 24 |
| $V_{0}$ | ORDERING NOTES <br> Wood door features an optional lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list. This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wardrobe | 62WR-42247601 | 5589 | 6428 | 42 | 24 | 76 | 265 | 47 |

wood doors


## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list. Interior is identical to wardrobe with glass doors.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Wardrobe | 62WR-21247602L | 3547 | 4083 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 170 | 24 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| wood door | 62WR-21247602R | 3547 | 4083 | 21 | 24 | 76 | 170 | 24 |



ORDERING NOTES
Wood door features an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

ST - storage cabinet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of $11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.


## VIRTU | CREDENZAS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Credenza | $62 C-75202901^{*}$ | 8598 | 9887 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| Standard Height | $62 C-75242901^{*}$ | 8789 | 10108 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| wood drawers, wood doors | $62 \mathrm{C}-75202902^{* *}$ | 8598 | 9887 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| partial glass top | $62 \mathrm{C}-75242902^{* *}$ | 8789 | 10108 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list.


Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Credenza | 62C-75202903* | 7935 | 9125 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Standard Height | 62C-75242903* | 8129 | 9349 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 |
| wood doors | 62C-75202904** | 7935 | 9125 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 |
| partial glass top | $62 C-75242904^{* *}$ | 8129 | 9349 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 27 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list.


Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Credenza | 62C-75202905 | 6439 | 7403 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Standard Height | 62C-75242905 | 6642 | 7636 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 254 |
| wood doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| full wood top |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $\$ 70$ list per square foot.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Credenza | $62 C-75202906$ | 7590 | 8725 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Standard Height | $62 C-75242906$ | 7761 | 8925 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |

wood doors
full glass top


ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

C - credenza

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ 145$ list per lock mechanism.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of 1 1/4".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Credenza | $62 \mathrm{C}-75202903 \mathrm{G}^{*}$ | 8514 | 9789 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| Standard Height | $62 \mathrm{C}-75242903 \mathrm{G}^{*}$ | 8700 | 9999 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| glass doors | $62 \mathrm{C}-75202904 \mathrm{G}^{* *}$ | 8514 | 9789 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| partial glass top | $62 \mathrm{C}-75242904 \mathrm{G}^{* *}$ | 8700 | 9999 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |



## ORDERING NOTES



Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Credenza | 62C-75202905G | 7019 | 8074 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Standard Height | $62 \mathrm{C}-75242905 \mathrm{G}$ | 7211 | 8295 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| glass doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| full wood top |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Credenza | 62C-75202906G | 8116 | 9334 | 75 | 20 | 29.5 | 217 | 27 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Standard Height | 62C-75242906G | 8309 | 9555 | 75 | 24 | 29.5 | 255 | 32 |
| glass doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| full glass top |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

C - credenza
G-glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Horizontal glass surfaces on Credenzas feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Wooden shelves are height adjustable in increments of $11 / 4$ ".
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on work surfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.


## VIRTU | BUFFETS

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Buffet | 62BU-75203501* | 6748 | 10172 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| wood drawers | $62 B U-75243501^{*}$ | 9040 | 10396 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| wood doors | 62BU-75203502** | 8848 | 10172 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| partial glass top | 62BU-75243502** | 9040 | 10396 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
** Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Buffet | $62 B U-75203503^{\star}$ | 8185 | 9413 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| wood doors | $62 B U-75243503^{\star}$ | 8379 | 9635 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| partial glass top | $62 B U-75203504^{\star \star}$ | 8185 | 9413 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
|  | $62 B U-75243504^{\star \star}$ | 8379 | 9635 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |

## ORDERING NOTES

Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 4 5}$ list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.

| Buffet | $62 B U-75203505$ | 6693 | 7690 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| wood doors | 62BU-75243505 | 6890 | 7925 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |

full wood top


ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.
Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot.
This item is available on the KrugExpress quickship program.

| Buffet | $62 B U-75203506$ | 7840 | 9016 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| wood doors | $62 B U-75243506$ | 8014 | 9211 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |

full glass top


ORDERING NOTES
Wood doors feature an optional lock at a price of $\$ 145$ list per set of two doors.
Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without.
Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of $\$ 2513$ list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ 145$ list per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Buffet | 62BU-75203503G* | 8763 | 10074 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| glass doors | 62BU-75243503G* | 8948 | 10288 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| partial glass top | 62BU-75203504G** | 8763 | 10074 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| * | 62BU-75243504G** | 8948 | 10288 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
|  | ORDERING NOTES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of \$73 list per square foot. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Buffet glass doors full wood top | 62BU-75203505G | 7280 | 8370 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
|  | 62BU-75243505G | 7462 | 8581 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator. Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.

| Buffet | 62BU-75203506G | 8367 | 9619 | 75 | 20 | 34.5 | 245 | 31 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| glass doors | 62BU-75243506G | 8556 | 9839 | 75 | 24 | 34.5 | 295 | 37 |
| full glass top |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Buffets ordered with mini refrigerators have different interior dimensions than those ordered without. Refrigerators cannot be retrofitted into a unit shipped without a refrigerator.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

BU - buffet
G - glass doors

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Buffets with wood drawers feature a cutlery drawer for serving needs.
- Horizontal glass surfaces on Buffets feature 10 mm thick frosted tempered glass.
- Optional Mini Refrigerators are available on 24" deep units at a price of $\$ 2513$ list. Please contact Customer Service for specific information.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Bookmatched Birdseye Maple veneer is available on worksurfaces of VIRTU cases at an upcharge of $\$ 73$ list per square foot.


## VIRTU | SERVER CART AND MEDIA CART

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Server Cart refuse container cutlery drawer glass serving shelf | 62MSC-422435 | 4684 | 5386 | 42.25 | 23.5 | 34.5 | 180 | 23 |



| Mobile Media Cart <br> wood top | $62 M M C-402438$ | 4280 | 4922 | 40 | 24.25 | 38.5 | 188 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| wood doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

It is recommended that Media Carts be moved by 2 people when $A / V$ equipment is attached.
Mobile Media Cart
wood top, wood shelf
wood doors

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

MSC - Mobile Carts
MMC - Mobile Media Cart

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Locks are available on wood doors at a price of \$145 list per lock mechanism.
- Interior shelves are height adjustable in increments of $11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$.
- Interior wood shelves are removable.

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Visual Board | 62VB-3632IGS | 4043 | 4604 | 36 |  | 32 | 73 | 5 |
| inclined doors | 62VB-4832IGS | 4398 | 5006 | 48 | - | 32 | 93 | 6.5 |
| wood doors | 62VB-4848IGS | 4660 | 5301 | 48 | - | 48 | 128 | 10 |
|  | ORDERING NOTES <br> Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $\mathbf{\$ 2 3 4}$ list. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Visual Board glass doors | 62VB-3632G | 4532 | 5092 | 36 | - | 32 | 68 | 5 |
|  | 62VB-4832G | 5035 | 5641 | 48 | - | 32 | 88 | 6.5 |
|  | 62VB-4848G | 5447 | 6086 | 48 | - | 48 | 123 | 10 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Visual Board includes four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $\mathbf{\$ 2 3 4}$ list. Flip chart and tackboard are not available on this model.

| Visual Board | 62VB-3632A | 3868 | 4447 | 36 | - | 32 | 73 | 5.5 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| gabled doors | 62VB-4832A | 4170 | 4795 | 48 | - | 32 | 93 | 7 |
| wood doors | 62VB-4848A | 4412 | 5074 | 48 | - | 48 | 128 | 10.5 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $\$ 234$ list.

| Visual Board | 62VB-3632 | 3750 | 4313 | 36 | - | 32 | 71 | 5 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| wood doors | $62 V B-4832$ | 4057 | 4660 | 48 | - | 32 | 90 | 6.5 |
|  | 62VB-4848 | 4272 | 4909 | 48 | - | 48 | 125 | 10 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Includes an upholstered tackboard in grade 1 fabric or optional cork surface. Please specify a tackboard fabric when ordering. Visual Boards also include a flip chart, eraser and four dry erase markers. An optional pull down screen is also available at $\mathbf{\$ 2 2 3}$ list.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

VB - Visual boards
A - gabled Doors
G - glass doors
GS - glass shelf
IGS - inclined glass shelf

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Server Carts come with a cutlery drawer and refuse container.
- Media Carts feature built in a power bar and cable slot for wire management.
- Locks are optional on wood doors at a price of $\$ \mathbf{1 4 5}$ list per lock mechanism.
- Mobile Media Carts will generously accommodate monitors up to $27^{\prime \prime}$ in size. Please contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.
- Server Cart and Media Cart top surface overhang and underside finger groove facilitate movement.


## VIRTU | LECTERN

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ <br> Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping <br> Weight | Cubic <br> Feet |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lectern - floor lectern | 62 LN-37225011 | 6642 | 7636 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 215 | 25 |
| hardware storage with <br> hinged access door |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| hinged doors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| glass laptop shelf |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

| Lectern - mobile lectern $62 L N M$ -37225011 6807 7829 37 <br> hardware storage with      <br> hinged access door      <br> hinged doors      <br> glass laptop shelf      |  |  | 22 | 50 | 215 | 25 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Left side shelf is adjustable on this version. Right side of this version is open.

| Lectern - floor lectern | 62LNX-37225011 | 6282 | 7269 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 215 | 25 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hardware storage <br> hinged doors <br> full width worksurface |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Center shelf on this version is adjustable.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

LN - Lectern
LNM - Lectern (mobile)
LNX - Lectern with full width shelf

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- See above for special features specific to each Visual board tackboard fabrics
- Please contact Customer Service for information on Grade 1 fabrics suitable for use on Visual Board tackboards.
- COM and other in-stock fabrics may be specified at an upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for details.

| Description | Model | Cherry/Maple/ Walnut | Anigre | W | D | H | Shipping Weight | Cubic Feet |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Lectern - floor lectern open shelves <br> full width worksurface | 62LNX-37225017 | 6029 | 7015 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 205 | 25 |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.
Both shelves on this version are adjustable.

| Lectern - mobile lectern <br> hardware storage with <br> hinged access door <br> hinged doors <br> full width worksurface | $62 L N X M-37225011$ | 6508 | 7499 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 215 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.

| Lectern - mobile lectern | 62LNXM-37225017 | 6255 | 7245 | 37 | 22 | 50 | 205 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| open shelves <br> full width worksurface |  |  |  | 25 |  |  |  |



## ORDERING NOTES

Lectern features grommets for wire management.

| Logo Plate | 62-LOGO-14-7 | 784 | 14 | 0.4 | 6.3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



The Satin Aluminum Logo Plate comes unattached to the Lectern. It is designed to be provided to a signage company for application of the company logo, with either a vinyl transfer or silk screening. After the signage is complete, the Logo Plate can be attached to the Lectern surface. First, determine the position that the Logo Plate is to be positioned. Remove the black plastic end caps and attach via wood screws. Once secure, snap the Logo Plate over top of the end caps to complete the installation.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number
2. Wood species and finish
3. Metal finish
4. Special options/features

## CODE DESCRIPTION

LNXM - Lectern with full length shelf (mobile)

## SPECIAL FEATURES

- Lecterns are designed to accommodate microphones which can be field installed. Please contact Customer Service for more information.
- All hinged doors on Lecterns feature standard locks.

Lectern options

- Altinex Box : price of $\$ 1213$ list.
- Power Bar : price of $\mathbf{\$ 1 9 0}$ list.
- Reference Light : price of $\$ 422$ list.


## VIRTU | ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

| Description | Model | Price |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Altinex Box | 1213 |  |

ORDERING NOTES
Please note clearly on order if Altinex is to be added to lectern
Whip Cord 62EX 195


## ORDERING NOTES

A short extension cord with standard male/female 3 prong head at either end. Enables
Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ use with large transformers, such as the Polycom conference phone, to connect externally from the module.
Power Bar 62PWR01 195


ORDERING NOTES
Power bars feature a 6 ' long cord, 6 AC power outlets and a circuit breaker.
Power bars can be added to table bases, Media Cabinets and Lecterns.
Power bars are standard on Media Carts.


## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order, please specify the following:

1. Product model number

CODE DESCRIPTION
EX - Whip cord
PWR - Power bar

## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## SINGLE SECTION WITH DAIS, FORZA SQUARE \& OBLIQUE

## COMPONENTS

TOOLS REQUIRED
3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)
5/32" Allen Key or driver

- 8 per Dais/Oblique base
- 12 per Verso/Forza Square base

IMPORTANT: If table has ConnexusTM modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

## PROCEDURE

1. Unpack table and all base(s). Find all of the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases).
MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Put base(s) in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Place over base(s). Align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top.
3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with Allen key or power driver.

4. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table. For additional help please contact Customer Service.

door faces towards center of table

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

## OPEN VISIO

## COMPONENTS

TOOLS REQUIRED
A) $3 / 4$ " hex drive bolt (112164)

5/32" Allen Key or driver

- 6 per Forza Leg
+ 16 per joint
B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
- 3 per joint
C) Fastener rod (11687)

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.
PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases). MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place single end section table upside down onto a soft surface. See figure 1.


Figure 1
3. Fasten six bases to the top, insert the $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Stand end section upright.
5. Place center table sections upside down onto a soft surface. Identify top section number coding on bottom of sections that is the same as the single end section.
6. Fasten two bases to the top on the other end from the location found in step 5 . See figure 2. Insert the $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.


Figure 2 underside
7. Stand centre section upright and attach to appropriate side of single end section. Insert the $3 / 4$ " bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
8. Repeat steps 5-7 for double end sections.
9. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 3. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.

correctly installed

incorrectly installed
10. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten.
11. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and base plate bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
12. Attach modesty panels with L-brackets and screws provided.
13. Attach wire management extrusion to modesty panels with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.
CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

## SINGLE SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS

## COMPONENTS

3/4" Hex drive bolt (112164)

- 6 per leg/12 per panel

TOOLS REQUIRED
$5 / 32$ " Allen Key or driver

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

## PROCEDURE

1. Unpack table and all bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. As shown in Figure 1, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the table and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. THE BLACK PLASTIC EXTRUSION FACES TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE TABLE.

3. To fasten bases to the top, insert the $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ bolts through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.
4. Flip assembled table over.
5. Attach wire management components to bottom of assembled table.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.
CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## MULTI-SECTION WITH FORZA LEGS OR PANELS

## COMPONENTS

A) $3 / 4$ " Hex drive bolt (112164)

- 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)


## TOOLS REQUIRED

5/32" Allen Key or driver
(B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)

- 3 per joint
C) Fastener rod (11687)

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ components, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

## PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.

correctly installed

incorrectly installed
5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets (D) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.

Figure 2


## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the $3 / 4$ " bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.


Figure 3

8. If table has center bases put bases in the approximate place where the table will be located in the room. Flip all assembled table sections over and place over center bases (if required). Repeat steps 4-6 (if required) for sections not already attached.

cut outs face towards center of table
9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## MULTI-SECTION WITH DAIS, VERSO, FORZA SQUARE \& RECTANGLE AND OBLIQUE

## COMPONENTS

TOOLS REQUIRED
A) $3 / 4$ " Hex drive bolt (112164) 5/32" Allen Key or driver

- 16 per joint
+ (8 per Dais/Oblique)/(12 per Verso/Forza)
B) Tite-joint fastener (10637)
- 3 per joint
C) Fastener rod (11687)
D) Channel bracket
- per joint

IMPORTANT: If table has Connexus ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ modules, install them using their instructions before proceeding.

## PROCEDURE

1. Unpack all table sections and bases. Find all the hardware listed. Fasteners are in a bag on the bottom of one section and the channels are wrapped together (some fasteners may be shipped with the bases.) MAKE SURE THE CORRECT SIZE AND QUANTITY OF COMPONENTS ARE INCLUDED WITH THE TABLE.
2. Place table upside down onto a soft surface. Arrange top sections by the number coding on bottom of sections.
3. For tables with four (4) or more sections refer to chart for assembly detail. Align the machining in one section with the machining in the adjacent section. Bring the sections tight together.

4. Assemble the tite-joint fastener as shown in figure 1. Install assembled tite-joint with machining in table sections.

correctly installed

incorrectly installed
5. Flush the edge of the sections and tighten fasteners with rod provided (C). Do not over tighten
6. As shown in Figure 2, align holes in the channel brackets ( D ) with threaded inserts in the top sections. To fasten the channel brackets, start threading the $3 / 4$ " bolts (A) by hand. This will prevent cross-threading the bolt into the inserts, which may cause damage to the table tops.


## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## Multi-Section with Dais, Verso, Forza Square \& Rectangle and Oblique

7. As shown in Figure 3, invert and position the bases onto the underside of the outer table sections and align the metal base plates with the inserts in the underside of the top. To fasten bases to the top, insert the 3/4" bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.

8. To fasten bases to the top, insert the $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ bolts (A) through the plate on the base and into the inserts. Start threading the bolts by hand to prevent cross-threading. Tighten with allen key or power driver.


Forza Square
Forza Rectangle
Verso


Dais


Oblique
9. Adjust top alignment, if required by slightly loosening tite-joint fasteners and channel bracket bolts, making the adjustment and re-tightening fasteners and bolts.
10. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table with screw provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service.

CAUTION: TABLES CAN BE EXTREMELY HEAVY. MAKE SURE THERE ARE SUFFICIENT PEOPLE AVAILABLE TO FLIP TABLE UPRIGHT. DO NOT SUBSTITUTE HARDWARE. IF HARDWARE IS MISSING, CONTACT CUSTOMER SERVICE.

## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## CONNEXUSTM ${ }^{\text {TN }}$ INTERFACE INSTALLATION

We recommend that you place the table on a soft surface SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

Tools Required:
Drill with driver bits or screwdriver
Utility Knife (if required)

## INSTALLATION

1. Identify ALL the connexus locations on the top sections and connexus cartons. (They will be labeled with a green tag to indicate the location within the table. For example, ACW3. See Figure 1. Place the cartons (containing the connexus Interface) with the same coded top section carton.
2. Open the top carton that corresponds with the carton that these instructions came from and then remove protective packaging from both top and interface. Do each interface and top section one at a time to prevent mixing interfaces.
3. After unpacking, place the top section with the bottom facing up on a soft surface as to not damage the top.
4. Place the tongue of the corresponding interface into aluminum extrusion in top, see Fig. 2a. Aligning the electrical components in the interface over the door hinge on the aluminum components in the top. The door hinge side of the connexus is labeled with the location code, see Fig. 2b. Screw interface to inserts in the table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
5. Align the u-shaped cutouts in the cover-box with the electrical components in the interface. Pass the power cord thru one of the $u$-shaped cutouts. The large flat face of the interface should line up flush with the large opening in the cover-box. Screw cover box to table top with screws shown in Fig. 3.
6. Repeat steps 3 to 5 for each location.
7. Assemble top according to Assembly instructions provided.
8. Attach wire management extrusion to bottom of assembled table. Trough may need to be cut to length. Align the extrusion with the bases and/or the cutout in the cover-box as required with screws provided.

For additional help please contact Customer Service


Figure 3

## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## On-site RJ45 wire instructions

## Category 6 Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

INTRODUCTION: Leviton Telcom eXtreme 6 products are designed to work as a system to achieve proposed Category 6 component level performance. The Leviton eXtreme 6 Cabling System consists of eXtreme 6 connectors and eXtreme patch cords, as well as "gigabit-rated"
cable from a Leviton eXtreme cable partner. If Category 5 components are substituted for eXtreme components, a lesser performance level can be expected.

## SAFETY INFORMATION

1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

## IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water-e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

## SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly.

Connector should pop out.
2. Remove about 2" of jacket from cable.
3. Determine which wiring scheme (T568A or T568B) and note the associated color codes on the label located between the IDC connector slots. The label also includes connector pin numbers. Refer to Fig 2-1 \& 2-2.
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Fig 3-1. Terminate one pair at a time starting from the side of cable entry. Terminating each pair after placement will prevent crushing the inside pairs with a punch-down tool (not supplied). Lay cable in so that jacket touches edge of connector as shown.*
5. Using a 110 style impact tool set to "low" impact (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. Maintain wire pair twisting as close as possible to the IDC contact (Must be $1 / 4$ " or closer). Use the cutting side of the tool to trim the excess wire flush with the connector body. See Fig 4-1.


T568A \& T568B Wiring Standards - Connector Pin/Color Assignments
Normativas de cableado T568A y T568B - Patillas de conexión/Asignaciones de color Normes de cäblage T568A et T568B - Attributions broche / couleur des connecteurs

CABLE ENTRY FROM LEFT
Entrada de cable desde la Izquierda
CABLE ENTRY FROM RIGHT
Entrèe de cåble par la gauche
Entrada de cable desde la derecha



5 WHITE/BLUE 4 BLUE/WHITE 3 WHITE/ORANGE 6 ORANGE/WHITE 1 WHITE/GREEN 2 GREEN/WHITE 7 WHITE/BROWN 7 WHITE/BROWN
8 BROWN/WHITE
T568B 5 WHITE/BLUE
4 BLUE/WHITE 1 WHITE/ORANGE 2 ORANGE/WHITE 3 WHITE/GREEN
6 GREEN/WHITE 7 WHITE/BROWN
8 BROWN/WHITE

Blanco/Azul Azul/Blanco Blanco/Naranja Naranja/Blanco Blanco/Verde Verde/Blanco Blanco/Café Café/Blanco

Blanco/Azul
Azul/Blanco Blanco/Naranja Naranja/Blanco
Blanco/Verde Verde/Blanco
Blanco/Café Caté/Blanco


Blanc/Bleu Bleu/Blanc Blanc/Orange Orange/Blanc Blanc/Vert Vert/Blanc Blanc/Brun Brun/Blanc

Blanc/Bleu Blew/Blanc Blanc/Orange Orange/Blanc Blanc/Vert Verv/Blanc Blanc/Brun Brun/Blanc

## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

On site RJ11 wire instructions

## Voice grade Snap-In Connector Installation Instructions

## SAFETY INFORMATION

1. Never install communications wiring or components during a lightning storm.
2. Never install communications components in wet locations unless the components are designed specifically for use in wet locations.
3. Never touch uninsulated wires or terminals unless the wiring has been disconnected at the network interface.
4. Use caution when installing or modifying communications wiring or components.
5. To prevent electrical shock, each opening must be filled with a module or blank filler.

## IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Read and understand all instructions.
2. Follow all warnings and instructions marked on the product.
3. Do not use this product near water-e.g., near a tub, wash bowl, kitchen sink or laundry tub, in a wet basement, or near a swimming pool.
4. Never push objects of any kind into this product through cabinet slots, as they may touch dangerous voltages.

## SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS

1. Remove connector from Connexus interface panel by inserting a small flat screw into top of connector/ faceplate and twist slightly. Connector should pop out.
2. Remove jacket from cable.
3. Check jack termination label (located on sides of jack) for wiring standard and associated color codes. The label also includes jack pin numbers. (Figure 1)
4. Route the wires for termination as shown in Figure 2.
5. Using a 110 style punch-down tool (not supplied), seat the wires into the IDC slots. With the cutting edge of the tool to the outside, trim the excess wire flush with the jack body. (Figure 3)
6. Place the cap over the termination wires for secure connection and added strain relief. (Figure 4)
7. Insert connector assembly into Connexus interface. Note the "UP" position of the connector.


## VIRTU | INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

## On site electrical outlet wire schematic

1. Power supply
2. Strain relief
3. Fork terminal
4. Duplex receptacles
5. Outlet with breaker assembly
6. Handy box

HARDWIRING ON SITE
For hardwiring on-site by electricians, please use the following schematic:
(1) Power Supply Cord
(2) Strain Relief
(3) Fork Terminals
(4) Duplex Receptacles
(5) Outlets with Circuit Breaker Assembly
(6) Handy Box

## On site RCA cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (RCA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

## On site BNC cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (BNC cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

## On site 15 PIN HD cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (VGA cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

## On site DB-9 cable hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (Serial cable is not supplied).
2. Attach appropriate end of cable to the back of Connexus interface connector. Tighten fasteners if equipped.
3. Route cable through appropriate wire management.

## On site MINI STEREO wiring hookup

1. Determine the correct length of cord (shielded 2 conductor cable is not supplied).
2. Remove about 1 " of the wire jacket and about $1 / 4$ " of insulation from each wire.
3. Insert wire into terminal block and tighten with a 3/32" flat screw driver. See Fig. 1.
4. Route cable through appropriate wire management.


## VIRTU



Wire Trough. Used when two or more connexus boxes are installed and with all bases. Trough may need to be cut.


Example of wire management routing for Open Visio tables using the wire trough

## Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of $1 \%$ per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

## Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177
Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783
Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca
Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

## Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:
8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

## Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

## Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

## Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a $\$ 350$ net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

## Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

## Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

## Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COMspecified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.
This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climatecontrolled conditions)


## Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destinationplease contact Customer Service or Bids \& Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:
(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

## Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

## Custom Capabilities

Over $15 \%$ of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities. These include:

1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
2) Custom wood finishes
3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Customer Service for more information.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

## Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53 ' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of $\$ 250 /$ shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).
5. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of $\$ 75 /$ hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is $\$ 75 /$ hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is $\$ 75 /$ hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48-53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

## Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug Conference products meet or exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.5-2014 or X5.9-2012.


INTERNATIONAL

## Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

## Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

## Care and Maintenance

Wood Finishes - Although Krug's extensive finishing process ensures a durable finish on all our products, there are several steps that can be taken to protect and prolong the life and beauty of the finish. Protect the top by placing felt pads on the bottom of any accessories and mechanical equipment. Rubber and oil will permanently mark surfaces. Use a desk pad to prevent possible damage and imprinting caused by writing instruments and sharp objects. Dust only with a clean, dry cloth, going with the grain. Clean any marks with a damp cloth, using a small quantity of mild soap or detergent. Do not use any wax-based polish, spray or silicone. Eventually, a film will build up and discolor the top. Do not place your furniture in a position of permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Plastic Laminates - Clean plastic laminates with mild soap and warm water. Do not use steel wool, hot water, or any abrasive cleaning product.

## Krug Panel Fabric Program

Tackboards can be upholstered in COM material supplied by the customer, and in a selection of stocked tackboard fabrics supplied by Momentum. The Momentum Panel fabrics are available on Krug Express. They are 100\% polyester. For additional information and color selections, please refer to our Panel Fabrics card and Krug's website. www.krug.ca PRODUCTS / FABRICS / PANEL
The Momentum panel fabrics pass ASTM-E84-87 Fire Codes. If memo samples are required please call Momentum at 1-800-366-6839.

## $\square$ $\square$ <br> KRUG <br> EXPRESS

## PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for KrugExpress is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a KrugExpress order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances. Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

## WOOD FINISHES AND LAMINATES

| Standard Wood Finishes: <br> (See product pages for individual sp |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| SPECIES | FINISH |
| Cherry | Light Cherry <br> Natural Cherry <br> American Cherry <br> Medium Cherry <br> Standard Cherry <br> Imperial Cherry <br> Appalachian Cherry <br> Sable Cherry |
| Maple | Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple |
| Oak | Light Oak <br> SilverGrey on Oak <br> Harvest Oak <br> Mahogany Oak <br> Medium Cherry on Oak <br> Mellow Oak <br> Walnut on Oak <br> Espresso on Oak |
| Walnut | Natural Walnut <br> Regular Walnut <br> Mahogany on Walnut <br> Dark Walnut <br> Cordovan Walnut <br> SilverGrey on Walnut |
| Anigre | Clear Anigre Medium Anigre |
| Palette | Black <br> White <br> Sand <br> Soft Green <br> Steel Blue <br> Slate |

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10\% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is $\$ 500$ list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to $\$ 5000$ list, an upcharge of $\$ 500$ will apply, on orders $\$ 5000$ and up add $10 \%$ list to your order.) For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum $3^{\prime \prime}$ by $3^{\prime \prime}$ must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## FINISH

Conference products feature Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Rift Oak
Dune on Rift Oak
Portobello on Rift Oak
Ash on Rift Oak
Copper on Cherry
Shiraz Cherry
Park Avenue Walnut
Chocolate on Walnut
Nutmeg on Walnut
Dark Walnut
Hardrock Maple

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

| IN-STOCK LAMINATES |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier | Textured Wood Grain Laminates | High Pressure Laminate Supplier |
| Champagne | Tafisa T492CR | Gingerbread | Tafisa T556UR |
| Hardrock Maple | Formica 86992-58 | Portobello | Tafisa T557UR |
| Dune | Tafisa T491CR | Ash | Tafisa T535AT |
| Copper | Tafisa T521CR | Willow | Tafisa T543AT |
| Shiraz Cherry | Tafisa T472CR | Solid Laminates |  |
| Park Avenue Walnut | Wilsonart 7984-38 | Designer White | Wilsonart D354-60 |
| Chocolate | Tafisa T498CR | Platinum | Tafisa T202CR |
| Nutmeg | Tafisa T477CR | Earth | Tafisa T767CR |
| Dark Walnut | Tafisa T469CR | Charcoal | Tafisa T228CR |

PHASE OUT LAMINATES Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

## NON-STOCKED LAMINATES

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.


All products are air emissions certified and are available as $\mathrm{FSC} ®$ certified

## krug

